A perfect ending to a hot August day.
Grand Marina - simply beautiful.

• Prime deep water concrete slips in a variety of sizes
• Great Estuary location at the heart of the beautiful Alameda Island
• Complete bathroom and shower facility, heated and tiled
• FREE pump out station open 24/7
• Full Service Marine Center and haul out facility
• Free parking
• Free WiFi on site!
And much more…

DIRECTORY of GRAND MARINA TENANTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tenant</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alameda Prop and Machine</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bay Island Yachts</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blue Pelican Marine</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Boat Yard at Grand Marina</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee Sails</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marine Lube</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pacific Crest Canvas</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pacific Yacht Imports</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rooster Sails</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UK-Halsey Sailmakers</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GRAND MARINA
ANDERSON-ENCINAL
510-865-1200
Leasing Office Open Daily
2099 Grand Street, Alameda, CA 94501
www.grandmarina.com
It all started when Linda Kibler decided to give her husband, Steve, a spinnaker for Christmas a few years ago. The Kiblers were restoring a classic 1904 Custom yawl, Vixen, and at the time the restoration was nearing completion.

Steve was certainly pleased with the thought of the new spinnaker for Vixen - and a new main and a new mizzen and a new self-tacking jib. So he added to Linda's sail order and, after careful measurements were taken, the boat had a new suit of Pineapple Sails.

This year Vixen won her division in the Master Mariners Regatta, an event sailed on San Francisco Bay that was started in the late 1800's and revived for these great old classics in the 1960's.

Vixen is unique, a real labor of love for Steve and Linda.

We feel the same about every sail we make. We invite you to come by the Pineapple Sails loft to see sails being made right here in Alameda and to meet the folks making them. Whether your boat is new, over 100 years old, or somewhere in between, we build all our sails - your sails - with the same care and expertise.
For nother rum, PUSSER’S taste is said to have the character of a single malt whiskey or a fine brandy. This comes from its rich content of wooden pot stilled rum that imparts a taste that is uniquely rich and flavorful. And it’s natural. No flavoring agents are used. This PUSSER’S taste punches pleasingly through whatever mix you may use. **BUT** it’s also great for sipping! Try it neat, or “**take the test and taste the difference**”! Mix it with your favorite cola and compare it to any other rum and cola and discover the mellow, pleasing character of PUSSER’S.

**Liquid History** is another name for PUSSER’S RUM. PUSSER’S, the father of navy rum and the original ‘grog’, was issued to the sailors of Great Britain’s Royal Navy for over 300 years from about 1655 to July 31st, 1970.

For those who enjoy tradition, some sea time (when they can get it) and a good drink afterwards, what could be more traditional and taste better than PUSSER’S - the most traditional of all sea drinks.

For more on PUSSER’S and **HOW TO FIND IT**: 
www.pussers.com

**CONTENTS**

submissions 6

calendar 20

letters 28

sightings 74

transpac 2009 88

delta doo dah 98

solo sensation 104

puddle jump recap 108

danish delights interview 116

max ebb: the best a-cup ever 122

the racing sheet 126

world of chartering 136

changes in latitudes 144

classy classifieds 160

advertisers’ index 171

brokerage 175

Cover: Hoist the Broomstick! – It was a clean sweep for John Kilroy Jr’s TP 52 Samba Pa Ti in this year’s TransPac.

Photo: Sharon Green/www.ultimatesailing.com

Copyright 2009 Latitude 38 Publishing Co., Inc.
Join us August 15 for our Island Packet Demo Day!

37' ESTERO

Come experience firsthand the elegance and uncompromising craftsmanship of the Island Packet line of cruising sailboats. Find out why these boats have a following whose dedication borders on zeal. Practicality, efficiency, safety, and a precise attention to detail make every aspect of the Island Packets border on perfection.

Join us on Saturday, August 15

- Demo rides on the new Estero
- Full line of Island Packets on display
- Leaseback Opportunities Available
- Cruising Seminars (check our website for schedule)
- Barbecue • Product demonstrations

Please call (510) 236-2633 to RSVP for this event as sailing space is limited.

Full line: 485 • 465CC • 460 • SP Cruiser 41 • 37 • Estero

We make boat buying fun... Since 1982

Since 1982, Passage Yachts has been providing sailors with the help and services they need to realize their sailing aspirations. We have helped people find the right boat to cruise or race the Bay, the coast and beyond.

The lines we represent reflect our focus and commitment to providing excellent value and a lifetime of service.

Our Goals and Commitment:
- To find you the perfect boat for your budget and use, not fit you into something at our docks.
- To handle all the details of a new or used boat purchase from finding the right boat to financing to equipping and/or upgrading – and all within your budget.
- To provide the best customer care and service from our experienced sales staff and award-winning service department.
- To make buying your boat – new or used – one of the best experiences of your life.
BOAT LOANS

from
Trident Funding

"a fresh approach from people you can trust"

In Northern California call
JOAN BURLEIGH
(800) 690-7770

In Southern California call
JEFF LONG
MARGE BROOKSHIRE
(888) 883-8634

In San Diego call
MIKE LOCKARD
(619) 255-5666

www.tridentfunding.com

SUBSCRIPTIONS

- eBooks are now free!
  Check out www.latitude38.com and click on eBooks to see what we're talking about. Our eBooks are in PDF format, easy to use with Adobe Reader

- Enclosed is $36 for one year Third Class Postage
  (Delivery time 2-3 weeks; Postal Service will not forward third class, so you must make address change with us in writing.)

- Enclosed is $55 for one year First Class Postage
  (Delivery time 2-3 days; FPO/APO (military), Canada & Mexico subscriptions are first class only)

- Third Class Renewal  First Class Renewal (current subs. only)

- Gift Subscription – Card to read from:

Name
Address
City  State  Zip
Phone: (   )  Email:

CREDIT CARD INFORMATION
 Min. Charge $12

Number:  Exp.:  cvv:

INDIVIDUAL ISSUE ORDERS
Current issue = $6.00  With classy ad placed = $5.00
Back Issues = $7.00 (must indicate exact issue by month or vol. #)

DISTRIBUTION
We have a marine-oriented business/yacht club in California which will distribute copies of Latitude 38.
(please fill out your name and address and mail it to the address below. Distribution will be supplied upon approval.)

Please send me further information for distribution outside California

Business Name  Type of Business

Address
City  State  Zip
County  Phone Number

Latitude 38
"we go where the wind blows"

Publisher/Exec. Editor .......... Richard Spindler .......... richard@latitude38.com .......... ext. 111
Associate Publisher ............. John Arndt ............. john@latitude38.com .......... ext. 108
Managing Editor .............. Andy Turpin .............. andy@latitude38.com .......... ext. 112
Editor ....................... LaDonna Bubak .......... ladonna@latitude38.com .......... ext. 109
Racing Editor .................. Rob Grant .............. rob@latitude38.com .......... ext. 105
Contributing Editors ......... John Riise, Paul Kamen
Advertising Sales ............. John Arndt ............. john@latitude38.com .......... ext. 108
Advertising Sales ............. Shawn Grassman .......... shawn@latitude38.com .......... ext. 107
General Manager ............ Colleen Levine .......... colleen@latitude38.com .......... ext. 102
Production/Web .............. Christine Weaver ........ christ@latitude38.com .......... ext. 103
Production/Photos ............ Annie Bates-Winslip .......... annie@latitude38.com .......... ext. 106
Bookkeeping ............... Helen Nichols .......... helen@latitude38.com .......... ext. 101

Directions to our office ................................................................. press 4
Subscriptions ................................................................. press 1,4
Classified ................................................................. press 1,1
Distribution ................................................................. press 1,5
Editorial ................................................................. press 1,6
Calendar ................................................................. press 1,1
Other email .................. general@latitude38.com

Please address all correspondence by person or department name
15 Locust Avenue, Mill Valley, CA 94941  •  (415) 383-8200  Fax: (415) 383-5816
www.latitude38.com
New Catalina 445!

The closer you look the better we get!

Celebrating!
40th Anniversary of Catalina Yachts
35th Anniversary of Farallone Yacht Sales
Experience counts!

Preowned Catalina Yachts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 470</td>
<td>2006</td>
<td>$399,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 440</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>$331,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 42</td>
<td>2001</td>
<td>$185,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 42</td>
<td>2006</td>
<td>$239,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 42</td>
<td>1992</td>
<td>$127,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 400</td>
<td>2001</td>
<td>$189,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 380</td>
<td>1998</td>
<td>$127,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 380</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>$129,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 380</td>
<td>1999</td>
<td>$127,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 36</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>$52,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 36</td>
<td>1987</td>
<td>$59,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 36</td>
<td>1990</td>
<td>$65,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 36</td>
<td>2002</td>
<td>$119,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 350</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>$139,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 320</td>
<td>2001</td>
<td>$86,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 310</td>
<td>2007</td>
<td>$115,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 280</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>$65,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 280</td>
<td>1999</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Preowned Sailing Yachts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hunter 466</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>$219,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cavalier 45</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>$255,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morgan 45CC</td>
<td>1992</td>
<td>$159,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunter 450</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>$189,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endeavour 43</td>
<td>1980</td>
<td>$139,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jeanneau 43DS</td>
<td>2002</td>
<td>$235,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunter Passage CC 42</td>
<td>1996</td>
<td>$144,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bavaria 42</td>
<td>2006</td>
<td>$189,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jeanneau 42DS</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>$249,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fountaine Pajot 42</td>
<td>1995</td>
<td>$269,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunter 41</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>$179,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morgan 38</td>
<td>1979</td>
<td>$57,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tayana 37</td>
<td>1979</td>
<td>$59,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C&amp;C 37+</td>
<td>1990</td>
<td>$99,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunter 36</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>$125,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunter 36</td>
<td>2006</td>
<td>$135,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jeanneau 36</td>
<td>2008</td>
<td>$159,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wylie 36</td>
<td>1978</td>
<td>$57,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunter 35.5</td>
<td>1993</td>
<td>$59,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunter 34</td>
<td>1998</td>
<td>$79,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nantucket 33</td>
<td>1984</td>
<td>$49,950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Irwin 34</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>$29,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seawind Cat 33</td>
<td>1997</td>
<td>$139,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheoy Lee 32</td>
<td>1977</td>
<td>$36,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunter 306</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>$59,500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Preowned Power Yachts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Trojan II Meter Express 37</td>
<td>1988</td>
<td>$49,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carver Santiago</td>
<td>1990</td>
<td>$39,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regal 2860</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>$57,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

New Ranger Tugs in Stock

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ranger 29 Tug</td>
<td>2009</td>
<td>$214,937*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ranger 25 Tug</td>
<td>2009</td>
<td>$137,937*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ranger 21-EC Tug</td>
<td>2010</td>
<td>$49,937*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Base price.
**THINK**

*Just say no to boxy dodgers!*

**BEFORE:**

The Box

**AFTER:**

Beyond the Box

---

**STARBUCK**

**CANVAS WORKS**

67 Liberty Ship Way
Sausalito, CA 94965

415-332-2509

---

**$95K Ready to Sail**

Introducing the LS-30 performance daysailer from The Landing School. Only two available annually.

landingschoolboats.com 207-985-7976

---

**52' SANTA CRUZ, ’83 $450,000**

Impeccably maintained. Two-stateroom layout. Tall carbon fiber mast, fractional jibs, masthead spinnakers.

**47’ KETTENBURG M/S, ’88 $99,000**

She has since been fully restored and refurbished with modern amenities, and provides the best of both eras.

**37’ JEANNEAU 37.1, ’95 $598,500**

Her shoal draft makes it possible to get into those choice shallow spots not available to other sailboats.

**26’ CATALINA MKII, ’05 $129,900**

Very lightly-used vessel voted San Diego Yacht Club’s Best Maintained Sail Yacht 2009. She won’t disappoint!

**34’ HUNTER 34.5, ’86 $41,000**

This boat has enjoyed a flawless and well-thought out refit. Don’t miss this one unless you hate yourself.

---

**52’ SANTA CRUZ, ’83 $450,000**

Impeccably maintained. Two-stateroom layout. Tall carbon fiber mast, fractional jibs, masthead spinnakers.

**47’ KETTENBURG M/S, ’88 $99,000**

She has since been fully restored and refurbished with modern amenities, and provides the best of both eras.

**37’ JEANNEAU 37.1, ’95 $598,500**

Her shoal draft makes it possible to get into those choice shallow spots not available to other sailboats.

**26’ CATALINA MKII, ’05 $129,900**

Very lightly-used vessel voted San Diego Yacht Club’s Best Maintained Sail Yacht 2009. She won’t disappoint!

**34’ HUNTER 34.5, ’86 $41,000**

This boat has enjoyed a flawless and well-thought out refit. Don’t miss this one unless you hate yourself.
1969 COLUMBIA 43 SLOOP
An oldie but a goodie. Sunflower is set for cruising with chartplotter, radar, solar panels, davits and Givens 6-man liferaft. $47,500

1982 TAYANA 42 CC
Well cared for and well equipped bluewater cruiser. Great layout with loads of storage and a separate stall shower in aft head. $129,500

1997 TARTAN 4600
Must see! Custom Kevlar reinforced hull. Beautifully maintained with a huge inventory of equipment and sails. $390,000

2007 TAYANA 46 PILOTHOUSE
Cruise in comfort in any climate with inside steering. With only 12 hours on Yanmar 100hp dsl, she's virtually new. Over 1,000-mile range under power. $369,000

2005 TAYANA 48 DECK SALON
Like new with only 71 hrs on Yanmar. Raymarine electronics, air/heat, genset, Corian, LeisureFurl main, electric winches. $489,900

2005 TAYANA 48 CC
Just back from Mexico in great shape with everything you need for this year's Baja Ha-Ha. $469,000

1973 C&C 48 SLOOP
Calmate has a beautiful LPU navy hull and is loaded with gear. Radar arch, davits, Leisurefurl boom, electric winches, full canvas and up to date electronics. $525,000

1978 TARTAN 30
Clean, well taken care of example of this timeless S&S design. $15,500

1990 TAYANA 55

1973 BREWER 43 CC KETCH
Custom center cockpit teak ketch properly maintained by a meticulous owner. $69,000

1969 COLUMBIA 43 SLOOP
An oldie but a goodie. Sunflower is set for cruising with chartplotter, radar, solar panels, davits and Givens 6-man liferaft. $47,500

1997 TARTAN 4600
Must see! Custom Kevlar reinforced hull. Beautifully maintained with a huge inventory of equipment and sails. $390,000

2007 TAYANA 46 PILOTHOUSE
Cruise in comfort in any climate with inside steering. With only 12 hours on Yanmar 100hp dsl, she's virtually new. Over 1,000-mile range under power. $369,000

2005 TAYANA 48 DECK SALON
Like new with only 71 hrs on Yanmar. Raymarine electronics, air/heat, genset, Corian, LeisureFurl main, electric winches. $489,900

2005 TAYANA 48 CC
Just back from Mexico in great shape with everything you need for this year's Baja Ha-Ha. $469,000

1973 C&C 48 SLOOP
Calmate has a beautiful LPU navy hull and is loaded with gear. Radar arch, davits, Leisurefurl boom, electric winches, full canvas and up to date electronics. $525,000

1978 TARTAN 30
Clean, well taken care of example of this timeless S&S design. $15,500

1990 TAYANA 55

1973 BREWER 43 CC KETCH
Custom center cockpit teak ketch properly maintained by a meticulous owner. $69,000

1969 COLUMBIA 43 SLOOP
An oldie but a goodie. Sunflower is set for cruising with chartplotter, radar, solar panels, davits and Givens 6-man liferaft. $47,500

1982 TAYANA 42 CC
Well cared for and well equipped bluewater cruiser. Great layout with loads of storage and a separate stall shower in aft head. $129,500

Pacific Yacht Imports
2051 Grand Street, Alameda, CA 94501
tayana@mindspring.com
www.pacificyachtimporits.net

We’re at Grand Marina
Dave Wolfe • Neil Weinberg
Tel (510) 865-2541 Fax (510) 865-2369
Visit us online at www.bayislandyachts.com

Specializing in composite wood construction

Authorized builders for James Wharram Designs and Reuel Parker. We can build to any design you desire.

561.744.0855  561.632.2628
www.boatsmithfl.com
Jupiter, Florida

---

Bay Island Yachts

VISIT US ONLINE AT WWW.BAYISLANDYACHTS.COM

---

Boatsmith, Inc.

BOATBUILDING ~ MARINE CARPENTRY

---

GP 3210
10.4" color LCD with charts
$1175

GP 3206
6" color LCD with charts
$859

GP 3205
5" color LCD with charts
$709

---

(510) 814-0400
Fax (510) 814-8765
2099 Grand Street, Alameda, CA 94501
www.bayislandyachts.com
yachtsales@bayislandyachts.com

---

In Grand Marina

---

Johnson Hicks

MARINE ELECTRONICS

---

Santa Cruz
(831) 475-3383
Sausalito
(415) 331-3166
Cabo Rico 38, '81 $80,000
Catalina 34, '94 $70,000
30' Knarr, '84 $25,000
36' Islander, '75 $38,500
28' Bayliner 2855, '00 $44,500
34' Irwin, '80 $23,800
35' Niagara, '80 $58,500
42' Fountaine Pajot Venezia, '95, $230,000
47' Chris Craft Commander, '74 $199,000
51' Morgan Out Island, '82 $135,000

Hylas 42, '89 $165,000
32' Grand Banks, '80 $89,900
40' SF Berth
35' Maxum, '02 $190,000
35' Niagara, '80 $58,500
46' Moody, '00 $399,000

PLEASE VISIT OUR FUEL DOCK AT GASHOUSE COVE MARINA • OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK • 9AM TO 5PM

San Francisco's yacht broker since 1969
New Sailboats
2010 Jeanneau 57 CALL
2009 Jeanneau 54DS $549,900
2009 Hunter 50 CC CALL
2009 Jeanneau 50DS CALL
2009 Hunter 49 CALL
2009 Jeanneau 49i CALL
2009 Hunter 45 CALL
2009 Jeanneau 45DS CALL
2009 Hunter 45i CALL
2008 Jeanneau 44i Prf. CALL
2009 Jeanneau 42DS CALL
2009 Jeanneau 39DS CALL
2009 Jeanneau 39i CALL
2008 Jeanneau 45DS CALL
2008 Jeanneau 44i CALL
2008 Jeanneau 44i Prf. CALL
2009 Jeanneau 40i Prf. CALL
2009 Hunter 41DS CALL
2009 Jeanneau 39DS CALL
2009 Jeanneau 39i CALL
2008 Jeanneau 39i $237,725
2009 Hunter 38 CALL
2009 Hunter 36 CALL
2009 Hunter 33 CALL
2009 Jeanneau 32 CALL
2009 Jeanneau SunFast CALL
2009 Hunter 31 CALL
2008 Hunter 31 CALL

Brokerage Boats
2005 Jeanneau 54DS $650,000
2008 Hunter 45CC $340,000
2006 Jeanneau 45 $329,500
2006 Jeanneau 45 $319,000
2007 Hunter 44DS $199,995
2005 Hunter 44DS $210,000
2003 Jeanneau 43DS $228,000
1998 Catalina 42 $148,000
2000 Hunter 42 $165,000
2005 Hunter 41i $187,500
2000 Jeanneau 40 $149,000
1996 Hunter 375 $89,900
1991 Hunter 37 $74,900
2003 Beneteau 361 $94,950
1986 Freedom 36 $79,900
2007 Hunter 36 $149,995
2004 Hunter 36 $114,995
1992 Solaris 36 $99,990
1996 Bayliner 3485 $49,995
1997 Catalina 34 $79,500
2000 Hunter 340 $76,000
1999 Hunter 340 $83,500
2006 Nordic Tug 32 $237,500
1999 Hunter 310 $44,995

Featured Boats of the Month!
2003 Beneteau 361 - Very clean, one-owner boat with low engine hours. She has been berthed in fresh water since new. She has a very functional 2-cabin interior, excellent galley with frig & freezer, gorgeous woodwork & more. And, best of all, she’s priced to sell! Our Trade-in! Asking $94,950
1998 Catalina 42 MKII - Reduced Price! This late model two cabin pullman style model has been very nicely maintained. Well equipped for comfortable cruising. Owner is a 2 boat owner who is very motivated to sell! This boat must go! Contact Ian in the San Diego Office. Asking $148,000

www.cruisingyachts.net

Save on North Sails quality, durability & performance!

Sail Mexico Aboard the Schooner Seaward Winter 2010
Answer the 'Call of the Sea' Adventure Voyages to Mexico's Sea of Cortez www.SeawardAdventures.org
Be part of the adventure. This is a hands-on opportunity for all levels of sailors to enjoy the pristine beauty of Baja and camaraderie with your shipmates.

Channel Islands from Los Angeles Jan 5-10 $1,000
Los Angeles to Cabo San Lucas Jan 14-26 $1,350
La Paz to Cabo San Lucas Feb 19-24 $1,100
Cabo to San Francisco Feb 24-Mar 13 $850

www.SeawardAdventures.org • (415) 331-3214
These trips share the hands-on educational spirit of Call of the Sea's mission and help support our Youth Programs. Seaward is an 82-ft USCG-inspected vessel owned by Call of the Sea, a non-profit educational organization.
www.callofthesea.org • info@callofthesea.org

Contact us now! Limited Availability!
THE BOAT YARD AT GRAND MARINA

"Where Service Has Meaning"

SHE'S BACK...

Headquarters for the exclusive
"SUPER COTE"
BOTTOM JOB

There's No Finer Bottom Than Ours!*  
Call today to schedule your 2009 haulout, bottom, fiberglass, engine, rigging and LPU work.  
*Well almost none.

IT'S SIMPLE!

Call The Boat Yard at Grand Marina for the Lowest Bottom Prices!

~ COMPARE US WITH THE COMPETITION ~

- Prop and Shaft Work
- Mast & Rigging Repair
- Fiberglass & Blister Repair
- Gelcoat Repair
- Gas & Diesel Engine Service
- LPU Hull & Topside
- Electrical Repair & Installation

CALL FOR A RESERVATION

(510) 521-6100 • Fax (510) 521-3684
Located at Grand Marina • 2021 Alaska Packer Place, Alameda
www.boatyardgm.com
BRISBANE MARINA

Brisbane Marina would like to welcome Golden Gate Charter, LLC, to our line of services. Call Grant today at (650) 773-3311 grant@ggcharter.com www.ggcharter.com

From Hwy 101, take the Sierra Point Pkwy exit and follow the signs to the marina.
400 Sierra Point Parkway
Brisbane, CA 94005
(650) 583-6975
www.ci.brisbane.ca.us
habormaster@ci.brisbane.ca.us

Call Grant Gilliam for charter information.
(650) 773-3311

Welcome Golden Gate Charter!

www.yachtworld.com/mazmarine

Ray Watson & Jeannette Sarrasin
Toll free US/CAN: 1 (888) 716-7430
Phone & FAX: 011 52 (669) 913-3165
E-mail: Mazmarine@aol.com

Mike Rickman & Shelly R. Ward
Toll free US/CAN: 1 (877) 245-9689
Phone & FAX: 011 52 (612) 123-1948
E-mail: LaPazYachts@aol.com

MANY MORE LISTINGS ON OUR WEBSITE AT WWW.MAZMARINE.COM

54' HUNTER SLOOP 1983...$90,000
47' CATALINA SLOOP, 1999...$244,000
45' HUNTER 450 PASSAGE CC, 1998...$165,000

41' MORGAN OI 415 CC KETCH, 1979...$69,900
40' ROBERTS CC CUTTER SLOOP, 1980...$87,000
39' CAL, 1980...$74,900

38' FOUNTAINE PAJOT ATHENA CATAMARAN, 1995...$174,500
32' WESTSAIL CUTTER, 1981...$63,500
31' BROWN SEARUNNER TRI, 1978...$32,000
Let’s be clear about it...

“Dumping sewage anywhere in our waterways pollutes the environment.”

Disease, contamination, low oxygen levels and unsightly water are just a few of the devastating effects of boat sewage illegally dumped anywhere in our waterways and shorelines.

It’s simple: You have to plan to properly dispose of human sewage from your boat. Boats with holding tanks must pull in and pump out at shore side pump out stations.

If you have a boat without holding tanks, plan your trip to use shore side restroom facilities.

Don’t waste away our waterways! Proper disposal of sewage allows the living things in our waterways to keep on living.

If it’s your boat, it’s your responsibility.
California Department of Boating and Waterways

For more information visit our website www.BoatResponsibly.com
FREEDOM
FROM HIGH MAINTENANCE COSTS

SAN FRANCISCO BOAT WORKS
835 Terry A. François St., San Francisco, CA 94158
(415) 626-3275    Fax (415) 626-9172
CALL US - SEVEN DAYS A WEEK!

Be our guest for lunch at the historic Ramp Restaurant*

*Some restrictions apply

SAN FRANCISCO BOAT WORKS
835 Terry A. François St., San Francisco, CA 94158
(415) 626-3275    Fax (415) 626-9172
CALL US - SEVEN DAYS A WEEK!

Be our guest for lunch at the historic Ramp Restaurant*

*Some restrictions apply

SUMMER HEAT
MEANS
HOT
DISCOUNTS!
And we're always available!
REQUEST A HAUL-OUT
ONLINE!
ORDER PARTS
ONLINE!
www.sfboatworks.com

KISSINGER CANVAS
Marine Canvas & Interiors
STEVEN KISSINGER
(925) 825-6734
Covering the Entire Bay Area

- Biminis
- Boat Covers
- Cushions
- Sail Covers
- Headliners
- Awnings

DODGERS
Side handrails and window covers included.

OPTIONS
Aft handrail, dodger cover, sailing bimini.
Free Estimates and Delivery

PortVisor™
Shield opening ports from rain
- Keep ports open in the rain
- Air out cabin and head
- Maintain visibility
- Increase boat’s comfort
- Install easily, without tools
- Enjoy life aboard more often

Many sizes for aluminum, bronze, stainless, and plastic portholes.
Made from clear UV-resistant Lexan with bronze tint.

www.SeaworthyGoods.com
Smart Stuff, Smart Boats.
(941) 448-9173
Want some time away?

You don’t have to go far. Come to Jack London Square for our weekend package. The package includes one night slip fees at Jack London Square, a $100 coupon for Scott’s Seafood or Kincaid’s Restaurant and two movie tickets. All within two blocks. At $135 inclusive it’s the best value on the bay. We’ll even deliver the Sunday paper to your boat. Call for reservations and enjoy a boating weekend close to home.

*Restaurants
*Movies
*Shopping
*Farmers Market

JACK LONDON SQUARE

Oakland Marinas
1853 Embarcadero St., Suite 2A
Oakland, CA 94606
510.834.4591
slips@oaklandmarinas.com
www.almar.com

Offer ends August 31st 2009
Without BoatU.S., This Tow Could Cost You $600

It’s not that the services or your boat aren’t worth it, that’s just the average price of a tow on the water without towing service from BoatU.S.

BoatU.S. offers Unlimited towing services to Saltwater/freshwater boaters for just $135 and to Freshwater-only boaters for just $53. You may never need to carry extra cash again. Just present your Membership card as payment.

Unlimited Towing services include:

- On-the-water towing, soft ungroundings, jump starts & fuel delivery
- Applies to ALL recreational boats you own, borrow or charter
- 24/7 dispatch and assistance
- No claim made on your hull insurance

To join BoatU.S., Call
800-888-4869
or visit BoatUS.com

Bottom line...pay a little now or a whole lot more later.

*Service provided during normal boating seasons. Details and exclusions can be found online at BoatUS.com/towing or by calling.
Where do you go for the final touch-ups on your 85-ft custom power yacht? Anderson's of course!

The #1 Boat Yard on the Bay!

All of us at Anderson’s would like to thank all our customers for choosing the #1 boatyard on the Bay.

Call now to reserve space for:
- Sprayed racing bottoms
- Custom topside paint jobs
- Complete rigging shop
- Custom metal fabrication
- Electrical installation & repairs
- Engine service and repower

Come see us for your boating needs!

400 HARBOR DRIVE • SAUSALITO, CA 94965
(415) 332-5432 • (800) 310-5432
Fax: (415) 332-8136
andersonsboat@pacbell.net
www.andersonsboatyard.net
CALENDAR

Non-Race
Aug. 1 — Flea Market & Maritime Celebration at Galilee Harbor in Sausalito, 8 a.m.-6 p.m. Info, (415) 332-8554 or www.galileeharbor.org.
Aug. 1, 6, 8, 13, 15, 20, 27 — Sail aboard SF Maritime National Historic Park’s scow schooner Alma. Learn the Bay’s history on this 3-hour voyage, leaving Hyde St. Pier at 1 p.m. $35 adult, $20 kids 6 & up. Info, www.nps.gov/safr.
Aug. 2-30 — Free sailing at Pier 40 every Sunday courtesy of BAADS. Info, (415) 281-0212 or www.baads.org.
Aug. 5 — Howl at the full moon on a Wednesday night.
Aug. 5-26 — Wednesday Yachting Luncheon Series at St. Francis YC, 12-2 p.m., $13.50. Enjoy lunch and a dynamic speaker every Wednesday. All YCs’ members welcome. More info under the ‘Events’ tab at www.stfyc.com.
Aug. 11-Nov. 3 — Sailing Skills and Seamanship course by USCG Auxiliary at Sausalito Cruising Club on Tuesdays, 7:30 p.m. $75 fee includes textbook. Contact Margrit at (415) 324-3739 or margritkeyes@sbcglobal.net to register.
Aug. 13 — Single sailors of all skill levels are invited to the Single Sailors Association monthly meeting at Ballena Bay YC, 6:30 p.m. Info, www.singlesailors.org or (510) 233-1064.
Aug. 15 — Alameda YC Membership Drive and Open House at Fortman Marina in Alameda, 11 a.m.-5 p.m. Complimentary lunch! Info, (510) 522-9080 or www.fortman.com.
Aug. 22 — Boating Safety course by USCG Auxiliary at Aeolian YC in Alameda, 9 a.m.-5 p.m. $25 fee, $10 lunch. Info, (510) 523-2586 or aeolianyc@aol.com.
Aug. 29 — 19th Annual Vallejo YC Flea Market, starting at 8 a.m. “If it’s legal, sell it!” Info, (707) 643-1254.
Sept. 7 — The unofficial end of summer — Labor Day.
Sept. 9 — Latitude 38’s Mexico-Only Crew List Party & Baja Ha-Ha Reunion at Encinal YC, 6-9 p.m. $7 (free for registered 2009 Ha-Ha skippers and first mates). Info, (415) 383-8200 or www.latitude38.com/crewlist/Crew.html.
Sept. 15-Oct. 6 — America’s Boating Class by Marin Power & Sail Squadron on Tuesdays and Thursdays, 7-9 p.m. Textbook $50. Info, (415) 924-2712.
Oct. 25 — Baja Ha-Ha ‘Sweet Sixteen’ Cruisers Rally starts from San Diego!

Racing
July 31-Aug. 2 — Aldo Alessio Perpetual for IRC, J/120s, J/105s and any other big boat one design class that fields six boats. SIFYC, www.sifjc.com.
Aug. 1 — South Bay YRA Summer #5. Contact Richard
YOUR PERFORMANCE YACHT SPECIALISTS

ALAMEDA
1070 Marina Village Pkwy #108
Alameda, CA 94501
(510) 523-8500
FAX (510) 522-0641

SEATTLE
SAIL NORTHWEST
7001 Seaview Ave. NW #140
Seattle, WA 98117
(206) 286-1004

77 Andrews, '03**.......................... $899,000
56 Andrews, '94, Charisma ................. $324,900
52 Santa Cruz, '00, Isis ...................... $529,000
52 Santa Cruz, '99, Renegade ............ $282,000
48 J/145, Hull #9, '03** .................... $700,000
48 Kristen Steel Offshore, '01, Tinty**...... Reduced! $529,000
44 J/44, '90, Phoenix ........................ $219,000
41 J/124, '07, Fortuna ....................... Reduced! $399,000
41 Passport, '90, 360** ...................... Reduced! $399,000
41 Bianca 414, '80, Avion .................. Reduced! $43,500
40 Advance, 85, Caribou** ................. New Listing $159,500
40 J/120, '01, Club .......................... Reduced! $199,000
40 J/40, '86, China Cloud .................. $159,000
40 Tripp, '92, Snake Oil** .................. $85,900
40 Catalina 40 Mk II, '97** ................. Sold
39 Carroll Marine CM 1200, '95** ......... New Listing $82,500
39 Schummer Custom, '96, Recidivist ...... $149,000
38 Sydney, '00, Howl ........................ Reduced! $169,000
38 X-Yachts 382, '99, XTC .................. Reduced! $179,000
37 J/37, '98, Hull #50** .................... $105,000
38 J/32, 2007, Fortuna ...................... $298,000

REduced

Custom Schummer 39, 1996, Recidivist
Own a legend!
Asking $149,000

Andrews 56, 1994, Charisma
Asking $324,900

REduced

Back Cove 29, 2005, Diamond Lily
She's a beauty with her new blue hull.
Asking $169,000

REduced

J/120, 2001, OutB5
One of North America's most successful Big Boat One Designs, the J/120 is the most versatile 40-foot aflfot. At our sales dock. Asking $199,000

REduced

Sydney 38
2000
Howl
Awesome boat, race ready, cruising comfort.
Asking $169,000

REduced

Santa Cruz 52, 2000
Isis
The ultimate cruising boat with shallow draft.
Asking $520,000

REduced

J/105, 2002, Breezy
Very clean, beautiful boat.
Asking $117,000

REduced

J/105, 2000, Bald Eagle
Well equipped and ready to race.
Asking $114,000

REduced

36' J/109, '04, Crazy Diamond........... Reduced! $189,000
36' J/36, '93**.......................... Reduced! $57,900
35' J/105, '04, Hull #517, formerly Chili Pepper**.................. $127,500
35' J/105, '02, Breezy .................... $117,000
35' J/105, '00, Hull #347, Bald Eagle ...... $114,000
35' J/105, '00, Hull #298, Chiamo ....... $114,000
35' J/105, '99, Life is Good** .............. $83,000
35' J/105, '99, Hull #255, Rodster** ...... Reduced! $99,500
35' J/35c, '91, Belle**................... New Listing $120,000
35' J/35, '87, Storm Front** ............... New Listing $55,000
35' Ericson 35 MkIII, '96, Symphony ...... $49,000

REduced

38' Jeanneau Sun Odyssey 36.2, '97**...... New Listing $89,900
36' J/109, '04, Crazy Diamond......... Reduced! $189,000
36' J/36, '93**.......................... $57,900
35' J/105, '04, Hull #517, formerly Chili Pepper**.................. $127,500
35' J/105, '02, Breezy .................... $117,000
35' J/105, '00, Hull #347, Bald Eagle ...... $114,000
35' J/105, '00, Hull #298, Chiamo ....... $114,000
35' J/105, '99, Life is Good** .............. $83,000
35' J/105, '99, Hull #255, Rodster** ...... Reduced! $99,500
35' J/35c, '91, Belle**................... New Listing $120,000
35' J/35, '87, Storm Front** ............... New Listing $55,000
35' Ericson 35 MkIII, '96, Symphony ...... $49,000

REduced

34' J/34, '85, The Zoo**........................ Reduced! $29,900
34' MJM 34z, '08** ......................... New Listing $499,000
34' MJM 34z, '08** ......................... Reduced! $394,000
34' Classic Hans Pederson Power Yacht, '63**.............. $59,000
33' J/100, '06**.......................... New Listing $125,000
33' J/100, Hull #5, '05, Reddie Freddie....... Reduced! $116,000
30' J/92, '93, J Moto ........................ Reduced! $169,000
30' J/30, '84**.......................... $34,000
29' J/29, '95, Masthead** .................. $28,000
29' MJM 29z, '97** ......................... New Listing $286,000
29 Back Cove, '05, Diamond Lily .......... Reduced! $169,000
29 Cobalt 292, '01** ....................... Reduced! $69,000
28 Alerion Express, '08** .................. New Listing $110,000
27 NorSea, aft cabin, '91** ................. New Listing $39,500
27 Antem 27, '98, Luna ...................... $38,000
27 Choate, '79, Allegro Con Brio** ......... Sold
26 J/80, '01, Lay Down Sally ............... $32,000
26 Maple Bay, '92** ......................... New Listing $65,000
22 Aquapra Raider 655, '04 ................. Reduced! $39,900

** Indicates Seattle Boats

FOR SAILING, SALE, OR LEASE CALL 1-877-SAILCAL OR 1-877-724-5225
Monday to Friday, 9:00 AM to 5:00 PM (Pacific Time)
www.sailcal.com • email: info@sailcal.com

DEALERS FOR THESE FINE YACHTS:

SABRE
Santa Cruz Yachts
J® Boats

August, 2009 • Latitude 39 • Page 21
We Still Offer More!

Making boating easier – and more fun! is what a marina should be all about.

That’s why Oyster Cove Marina rates number one with many Bay Area boaters. It’s an exclusive yet reasonable facility of 219 berths, accommodating pleasurecraft in slips up to 60-ft long.

Oyster Cove is the private Peninsula marina closest to Blue Water boating.

Want to cruise to Sausalito, lunch at Tiburon, or sail to Angel Island? How about a day’s fishing outside the Gate, or a weekend to the Delta? No other private Peninsula marina offers nicer, fresher surroundings.

- Berths 30 feet to 60 feet
- Double Finger Concrete Slips
- Telephone Available
- Five Minutes from SFO
- Heated Dressing Rooms & Showers
- Laundry Room
- Nightly Security Patrol
- Complimentary Ice
- Cable TV/High Speed Internet
- End Ties Available at $5.95/Ft!

OYSTER COVE MARINA
385 OYSTER POINT BOULEVARD #8A
SOUTH SAN FRANCISCO
(650) 952 - 5540

CALENDAR

at rjgreenawald@hotmail.com.


Aug. 3-6 — Lake Tahoe Race Week for El Toros (Nationals), Lasers, FJs, FDs, Vanguard 15s, Thistles, Windmills, etc. Tahoe YC, Darren Kramer, (530) 581-4700.


Aug. 8 — The return of the Bay classic Midnight Moonlight Maritime Marathon, a night run from Raccoon Strait to Carquinez Strait and back. SFYC, www.sfyc.org.


Aug. 31-Sept. 4 — 18-ft Skiff International, including Ronstan Bridge to Bridge, a mad dash from the Golden Gate Bridge to the Bay Bridge for 18s, boards and kites. StFYC, www.stfyc.com.


Sept. 5 — South Bay YRA Summer #6. Contact Richard at rjgreenawald@hotmail.com.


Sept. 10-13 — 45th Rolex Big Boat Series, the highlight
The relationship between IQ™ technology and winning.

The untold story behind Quantum Racing’s dominating performance at the Med Cup and TP52 World Championship was a unique collaboration among sail, boat, and rig designers made possible by Quantum’s new IQ™ technology — sail making’s most advanced design system.

The insight provided by IQ’s modeling and analytical capabilities helped create a mainsail that combined increased power with decreased rudder angle — and generated remarkable speed.

However, the best part about IQ is that it’s a tool, not just for winning at the grand prix level, but for increasing the performance — and the enjoyment you get from sailing — at every level. IQ brings the ultimate in computational horsepower to the design of every sail Quantum builds.

Or to put it in scientific terms: Enjoyment?.

www.quantumsails.com
CALENDAR


Sept. 19-20 — Leukemia Cup Regatta, PHRF and one design racing to benefit the Leukemia and Lymphoma Society. Hosted by SFYC, featuring keynote speaker Al Gore. Info, www.leukemiaacup.org/SF.

Summer Beer Can Regattas

BALLENA BAY YC — Friday Night Grillers: 8/7, 8/21, 9/4, 9/18, 10/2, 10/16, 10/30. Info, (510) 523-2292 or race@bbyc.org.

BAY VIEW BOAT CLUB — Monday Night Madness Fall: 8/3, 8/17, 8/31, 9/14, 9/21 (make-up). Peter McCool, (415) 864-4334 or bayviewracing@sbcglobal.net.

BENICIA YC — Every Thursday night through 9/24. Mike Munn, (408) 671-1484 or nmunn88@sbcglobal.net.

BERKELEY YC — Every Friday night through 9/25. Bobbi Tosse, (925) 939-9885 or bobbi_john@jfcbat.com.

CAL SAILING CLUB — Year-round Sunday morning dinghy races, intracub only, typically in Laser Bahias and JY15s. Email Gary and Alistair at racing_chair@cal-sailing.org.

CORINTHIAN YC — Every Friday night through 9/4. Donal Botkin, (415) 497-5411 or racing@cyc.org.

COYOTE POINT YC — Every Wednesday night through 10/28. Torin Knorr, (650) 863-2570 or regatta@cpyc.com.

ENCINAL YC — Friday Night Summer Twilight Series: 8/7, 8/21, 9/11, 9/25. Matthew Dean, (510) 406-0851 or rearcommodore@encinal.org.

FOLSOM LAKE YC — Every Wednesday night through 9/16. Steve Galeria, (916) 635-3911 or www.flyc.org.

GOLDEN GATE YC — Friday nights: 8/14, 8/28. Mont McMillen, (209) 481-5158 or ggycracedeck@aol.com.


LAKE TAHOE WINDJAMMERS YC — Every Wednesday night through 10/14. Mike Robinson, (530) 713-9080.

LAKE WASHINGTON SC — Every Thursday night through 8/27. Roy Pitts, (530) 908-7160, rpitts@ucdavis.edu or www.lwsailing.org.


OAKLAND YC — Wednesday Night Sweet 16 Series, every Wednesday through 9/16. Sheldon Haynie, (510) 368-5427 or sheldonhaynie@gmail.com.

RICHMOND YC — Wednesday nights: 8/5, 8/12, 8/19, 8/26, 9/2, 9/16, 9/30. Eric Arens, ericaren@comcast.net or (510) 841-6022.


SANTA CRUZ YC — Wet Wednesdays, every Wednesday night during Daylight Saving Time. Larry Weaver, (831) 423-8111 or luweaver@cruzio.com.

SAUSALITO YC — Tuesday Night Summer Sunset Series: 8/11, 8/25, 9/8, 9/22. John Mount, (415) 509-8381 or race@syconline.org.

SEQUOIA YC — Every Wednesday night through 10/7. Rich Dutts, (650) 576-3990 or rcbutts@pacbell.net.

SOUTH BEACH YC — Friday Night Series: 8/7, 8/21, 8/28. Nancy DeMauro, (415) 409-1071 or rearcommodore@
THE NEW
HANSE 400

400*
320, 350, 370*, 430*, 470*, 540e, 630e
*epoxy option

Ground breaking interior design
Multiple layout options (Individual Cabin Concept)
Modern, award winning performance cruisers
Self-tacking jib engineered into the HanseYachts design
Epoxy hulls (option up to 54 ft)
Safe, comfortable, fast & easy to sail

Larry Mayne Yacht & Ship Brokerage proudly announces our new sales office for Hanse, Moody and quality pre-owned vessels in Sausalito. Step up to the Hanse or Moody lines.

Larry Mayne Yacht & Ship Brokerage
310 Harbor Dr., Sausalito, CA
(near West Marine)
www.HanseNorCal.com
Larry Mayne | 650-888-2324
George Higbie | 415-672-4123
John Saul | 415-332-6585
hansemayne@aol.com

Larry Mayne Yacht & Ship Brokerage
Larry Mayne Yacht & Ship Brokerage proudly announces our new sales office for Hanse, Moody and quality pre-owned vessels in Sausalito. Step up to the Hanse or Moody lines.
CALENDAR

sbyc.org.

**STOCKTON SC** — Every Wednesday night through 8/26. Phil Hendrix, (209) 476-1381 or phil.hendrix@excite.com.


**VALLEJO YC** — Every Wednesday night through 9/30. Gordon Smith, (530) 622-8761 or fleetcaptainsail@vyc.org.

Please send your calendar items by the 10th of the month to calendar@latitude38.com. If you’re totally old-school, mail them to Latitude 38 (Attn: Calendar), 15 Locust Avenue, Mill Valley, CA, 94941 or fax them to us at (415) 383-5816. But please, no phone-ins! Calendar listings are for marine-related events that either are free or don’t cost much to attend. The Calendar is not meant to support commercial enterprises.

---

### August Weekend Tides

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>date/day</th>
<th>time/ht.</th>
<th>time/ht.</th>
<th>time/ht.</th>
<th>time/ht.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8/01Sat</td>
<td>0335/0.1</td>
<td>1058/4.4</td>
<td>1502/3.2</td>
<td>2103/6.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/02Sun</td>
<td>0139/5.6</td>
<td>0726/0.3</td>
<td>1420/5.2</td>
<td>1944/2.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/08Sat</td>
<td>0106/5.2</td>
<td>0755/0.7</td>
<td>1446/5.4</td>
<td>2027/1.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/09Sun</td>
<td>0139/0.2</td>
<td>0918/4.0</td>
<td>1257/3.3</td>
<td>1921/6.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/15Sat</td>
<td>0242/-0.2</td>
<td>1014/4.4</td>
<td>1412/3.2</td>
<td>2026/6.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/16Sun</td>
<td>0109/6.2</td>
<td>0714/0.1</td>
<td>1339/6.1</td>
<td>1945/0.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/22Sat</td>
<td>0204/5.7</td>
<td>0754/0.7</td>
<td>1436/6.2</td>
<td>2038/0.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/23Sun</td>
<td>0205/0.6</td>
<td>0940/4.4</td>
<td>1354/3.3</td>
<td>1945/5.6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### August Weekend Currents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>date/day</th>
<th>slack</th>
<th>max</th>
<th>slack</th>
<th>max</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8/01Sat</td>
<td>0140/3.7E</td>
<td>0545</td>
<td>0902/3.0F</td>
<td>2105/6.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/02Sun</td>
<td>0236/3.9E</td>
<td>0633</td>
<td>0949/3.2F</td>
<td>2110/2.2F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/08Sat</td>
<td>0013/2.8F</td>
<td>0306</td>
<td>0612/4.2E</td>
<td>1502/3.2F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/09Sun</td>
<td>0052/2.7F</td>
<td>0346</td>
<td>0690/3.9E</td>
<td>1602/3.2F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/15Sat</td>
<td>0106/5.2</td>
<td>0726/0.3</td>
<td>1420/5.2</td>
<td>1944/2.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/16Sun</td>
<td>0109/6.2</td>
<td>0714/0.1</td>
<td>1339/6.1</td>
<td>1945/0.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/22Sat</td>
<td>0109/6.2</td>
<td>0714/0.1</td>
<td>1339/6.1</td>
<td>1945/0.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/23Sun</td>
<td>0204/5.7</td>
<td>0754/0.7</td>
<td>1436/6.2</td>
<td>2038/0.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/29Sat</td>
<td>0013/2.8F</td>
<td>0306</td>
<td>0612/4.2E</td>
<td>1502/3.2F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/30Sun</td>
<td>0052/2.7F</td>
<td>0346</td>
<td>0690/3.9E</td>
<td>1602/3.2F</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Sailrite Ultrafeed LSZ-1 Sewing Machine**

$849.00 #102600

“Call for a FREE Catalog

www.sailrite.com

800.348.2769 • 260.693.2242

“We’ve made an anchor riding sail from your kit and repaired a sail cover. We get a lot accomplished with our machine. Thanks!”

Barbara Melson

---

**“We’ve made an anchor riding sail from your kit and repaired a sail cover. We get a lot accomplished with our machine. Thanks!”**

Barbara Melson
OPEN BOAT WEEKEND
AUGUST 8-9

If you’re dreaming of a new boat, the first and only stop you need is at Marina Village. We have more sailboat dealers, brokers and boats in one location than anyone. Come visit.

Cruising Yachts
Hunter · Jeanneau
Caliber · Navigator
(510) 749-9001
Farallone Yachts
Catalina
(510) 523-6730

Passage Yachts
Beneteau · Island Packet
Wauquiez · Alerion
(510) 864-3000

Sail California
J-Boats · Sabre
Santa Cruz Yachts
(510) 523-6730

BROKERS
McGrath Yachts
(510) 521-5020
Orange Coast Yachts
(510) 523-2628
Richard Boland
Yacht Sales
(510) 521-6213

• Better Brokers
• Better Boats
• Better Service

MARINA VILLAGE
Much More than Just a Marina
www.marinavillageharbor.com
(510) 521-0905
I've been reading about the problem of unattended boats being anchored for long periods of time at Clipper Cove, and the problems they cause. I haven’t read about any solutions, but I have one — based on my experience.

While anchored in a rather remote cove on the Bay, I was boarded by the Coast Guard for not having an anchor light. It’s true, the cove was not a Special Anchorage, so I was required to show a light. It’s also true that I hadn’t displayed the required anchor ball during the day. Anyway, the Coast Guard searched my boat and I turned on my anchor light. Little did I know that 13 months later I would receive a 13-page citation from Homeland Security. It started with saying that I was going to be fined $6,500. It eventually was reduced to a $100 fine and a warning. Yes, I know I had been wrong, and yes, I now always display either the ball or light as appropriate.

Clipper Cove is not classed as a Special Anchorage, which means that the anchoring balls are required during the day and anchor lights are required at night. Why isn’t the Coast Guard doing its job enforcing the law there?

Hugo Landecker
Alexander, Westsail 32
San Rafael

Hugo — It’s been our experience that there is a separate and unequal application of the laws on the waters of San Francisco Bay. If you’ve got a decent boat capable of navigation, all the laws apply to you. But if you’ve got a derelict that couldn’t pass any navigation or environmental inspections, you’re a sacred cow. We’ve seen the Marin County Sheriff and Coast Guard repeatedly engage in this kind of discrimination. We’ve asked both agencies to explain this odd behavior, but have got nothing but shuck and jive for our efforts. Of course, what is more American these days than rewarding bad behavior and punishing good behavior?

As for Homeland Security, we’re naturally sympathetic to the concept, but honestly, what a farce! If anyone thinks Homeland Security can keep terrorists with backpack nukes out of the U.S., they’ve never cleared a boat back into the States from Mexico. Despite all the money thrown at the notion of border security, the border is as porous as Swiss cheese.

We’ve often said that if taxpayers ever really knew how wildly the government wasted their money, there would be a revolution tomorrow instead of five to 10 years from now. That Homeland Security took over a year to write a 13-page citation threatening you with a $6,500 fine for your minor violation is just another perfect example of why such a revolution of the common man seems inevitable to us.

As for you, Hugo, we want to salute you for what is fast becoming the rarest of people in this country — somebody who admits that they did something wrong. You didn’t blame it on society, a poor upbringing, drugs, alcohol or having eaten too many Twinkies. How refreshing.
CLIPPER COVE SHOULD NOT BE LIMITED TO A DAY

I have received your letter regarding the Clipper Cove anchorage and would like to add my two cents. It seems that the Island Development Authority has made a decision to limit the number of unpermitted stays to one week. However, I believe this decision is unfair and unreasonable.

As a boater, I have been visiting Clipper Cove for years and it has always been a welcoming place. The land/water official, Ms. Saez, has suggested unpermitted stays of up to one week, but I believe this is not enough. Boaters rely on Clipper Cove as a place to rest and relax, and a one-week limit is not sufficient.

I think we need to consider other options. For example, we could require permits for Clipper Cove. This would ensure that the land/water is properly maintained and that boaters are responsible for the area.

I urge the Island Development Authority to reconsider its decision and to find a solution that is fair and reasonable for both boaters and the land/water official.

Sincerely,

[Boater's Name]
STRATIS: DEFINING THE FUTURE

STRATIS. The latest in advanced sail technology.

Lighter. Unique pre-preg fiber and film lamination process precisely controls the amount of adhesive in each STRATIS sail.

More Durable. Precision lamination means strength and effective shape-holding across the wind range, which adds up to durability.

Join the revolution! Contact your local Doyle loft.

Doyle San Francisco
Bill Colombo & Rusty Canada
2035 Clement Avenue
Alameda, CA 94501
510-523-9411
sanfrancisco@doylesails.com

doylesails.com

BEETTER ENGINEERED SAILS

Authorized Dealers for

SLAM

800-94-DOYLE
LETTERS

ROCKIN’ & ROLLIN’ IN THE ESTUARY

I have 30 years of sailing experience, but I’m new to the Oakland Estuary. I’d like to know something about allowable tug speeds and if the tugs are responsible for their wakes.

At 3:45 p.m. on June 19, the tug Z3 came into the Estuary from the northwest. I estimate that it was travelling between 12 and 14 knots, which created a substantial wake for us and our Columbia 28 to deal with.

The next morning we were sailing out the Estuary when I spotted a wall of white water that spanned the width of the Estuary inside of Buoy 8. The cause of it was the tug Z3. I estimate that it was travelling between 12 and 14 knots, which created a substantial wake for us and our Columbia 28 to deal with.

West Marine Inflatable PFDs

Here are PFDs engineered to save sailors’ lives. And we’re happy to note that they already have! What makes them so effective is that they provide up to 35 lb. of positive buoyancy (like the bulkliest foam lifejackets), but they’re compact and comfortable to wear. Which means that you’re more likely to be wearing them when you need them.

We offer models with or without a built-in safety harness, and three different inflator styles. But no matter which model you choose, these are PFDs you can count on in an emergency. And that’s not just “puffery.”

$199.99 to $299.99

ANDERTON COULD STILL HAVE A CLAIM

I hope you’ll forward the following information to John Anderton, as it may help him recoup some of his loss as a result of his Cabo Rico 38 Sanderling’s being rammed by an unlit steel motor vessel off Eleuthera. I’d like to see him continue cruising, and I hope to meet him in an anchorage some day.

It seems that insurance companies — there are some exceptions — often assert reasons to deny a claim even if the grounds for the denial might not hold water legally. Anderton apparently assumed that his insurer would deny his claim because his boat was not being “properly crewed” due to the fact that he was singlehanding. However, he was awake and on deck, and he says he waved a flashlight at the oncoming ‘destroyer’ to alert its crew to his presence. Therefore, the lack of other people on board did not contribute to the cause of the collision. It appears that Anderton did a great job of controlling the damage.

In jurisdictions with which I’m familiar, the lack of a connection between the exclusion or asserted reason for the denial and the cause of the loss often negates the application of the exclusion or asserted basis for the denial. If Anderton’s insurer denies his claim, I hope he challenges the denial. The insurer, of course, just hopes that he’ll get discouraged and forget it.

If, in fact, the law is favorable to his claim and the insurer stonewalls him and refuses to listen to reason, then he may have a bad faith claim against the insurer. Bad faith claims are how we motivate insurers not to try to cheat us.

Ed LaBarre
Currently Tucson, soon to be Sausalito

Ed — A lot would depend, of course, on where John’s insurance company is based. There are lots of not-very-consumer-friendly insurance companies and countries in the Caribbean. Nonetheless, we think you offer excellent advice — if the cause of a loss has nothing to do with a particular exclusion, a boatowner should not simply assume that the claim can be denied.

West Marine

We have 17 stores in Northern California, including our Alameda Sailing Superstore!

Log onto westmarine.com or call 1-800-BOATING to find the store nearest you.
Have you been thinking about sailing?

Sail Fest
Saturday, October 3rd
1 - 5pm
at Modern Sailing School & Club in Sausalito

- Free Sailboat Rides (11am - 5pm)
- LIVE Music and Food
- Local Vendors
- Boat Show

Everybody is welcome - Attendance is FREE!
Call 415-331-8250 for more information.

Advanced Certifications in Exotic Locations

Belize Flotilla
Nov. 29 - Dec. 9, 2009
Our flotillas are an opportunity for you to practice your sailing skills in exotic waters with the support and social camaraderie of a group. Join John Connolly on his boat and get your Cruising Catamaran Certification (ASA 114).

$2195 / berth
$3950 / cabin

Get OPM (ASA 108) certified on LEG 1.
If you are looking for offshore experience, Leg 1 will deliver, as there is a 200 mile passage between Raiatea and the Tuamotus, which is home to the second largest atoll in the world: Rangiroa. Call us for details - see you there!

South Pacific

$2700 / berth
$4995 / cabin

Leg 2 and 3 - SOLD OUT!

Head Instructor
John Connolly

Modern Sailing School & Club
Sausalito, CA
www.ModernSailing.com
800-995-1668

Get Your Captain’s License

OUPV LICENSE - $995
100 TON LICENSE - $1195

Nov. 7 - Dec. 6
Work Friendly Schedule

Save yourself months of preparation time by letting Modern Sailing School & Club lead you through the Coast Guard licensing process. Our GUARANTEED, U.S. Coast Guard Approved course will prepare you for all elements of the exam, guide you through the application process, and conclude with on-site testing.

Feb. 15 - 27, 2010
2 week intensive

Prepare to Take the Helm
it turned out, the captain of the Z3 never slowed and the bow of my boat pitched 45° in the air. After we made it over, I could hear the wake from the other side of the tug hitting the concrete seawall on the other side of the Estuary. It sounded like an endless series of shotgun blasts. We also watched an F-31 trimaran come clean out of the water going over the tug’s wake, and were very concerned for an older woman who was kayaking.

What’s the rule?

Chuck Kruskamp
Harvest, Columbia 28
Marina Village

Chuck — It’s not as clear cut as you might hope, but creating an excessive wake for the conditions — i.e. when there are small boats in the area — could be considered the negligent operation of a vessel under the Inland Rules of the Road. For example, in June of ’05, a guy and his cousin were fishing in a 14-ft boat on the Cumberland River when a tug towing a barge full of coal passed by. The fishing boat was swamped and one man drowned. The wife of the dead man sued the Tennessee Valley Authority (TVA) and a district court awarded her $3.3 million. The award was knocked down to $420,000 in the Sixth Circuit Court for technical reasons.

Fearing such lawsuits, most captains and tug companies try to be careful. A number of years ago there were several complaints about the way one captain drove his tug on the Estuary. The guy would flip the bird to anyone who complained about his wake. When the owner of the tug company found out, he apologized profusely in person and in print, and promised to discipline the captain.

As you may know, all ship movements in and around San Francisco Bay are closely tracked by Vessel Traffic Service (VTS) and AIS. No tug or other sizeable vessel can make a move without its identity, speed, heading and other information being broadcast to VTS and other mariners. So if you’ve got a serious problem with a tug wake, immediately get on the radio with the Coast Guard, which can contact VTS to see how fast the tug is going and if the wake is likely to be dangerous.

On the other hand, it’s the responsibility of all who go out on the water to handle themselves and their boats with a reasonable amount of skill. We used to sail small boats in and out of the Estuary, and quickly learned how to handle even the biggest wakes. In fact, we secretly craved the biggest wakes, as they were best for little surfs when we were sailing home in the prevailing following winds.

WE’RE A LAUGHING STOCK

I’m writing with regard to John and Gilly Foy’s Kong anchor swivel breaking, as reported in the May issue. I’m glad the Foys didn’t lose their boat, but I think the failure of the Kong was due to an installation error rather than a defect in the swivel itself. I hope that my letter can help other sailors avoid a similar experience.

The reason I’m saying it was an installation error is that the most highly stressed part of an anchor swivel is the pin
Meet Howard Keiper, Certified Marine Electronics Technician at Berkeley Marine Center. With his sophisticated instruments, Howard can test your radios and antennas to ensure optimal output – something not always evident when doing an on-the-air check. Howard’s long list of certifications make him one of the top technicians in the region.

Ask us for your
FREE RADIO CHECK WITH YOUR NEXT HAULOUT!

Lift capacity 35 tons
Sprayed Racing Bottoms
Full Painting Service
Fiberglass & Gelcoat Repairs
Rigging Repairs & Installation
Electrical Repairs & Installation
Engine Service & Repowering
Propeller Installation & Tuning
Wood Hull Repairs & Caulking
Teak & Non-Skid Deck Repairs

Butler Rigging
Now at Berkeley Marine Center

Chandlery & Fuel Dock
Open 7 Days
Mon – Fri
8 am to 5 pm
Sat & Sun
9 am to 5 pm

In Berkeley Marina • 510-843-8195 • www.berkeleymarine.com
between the two halves of the swivel. That pin will generally be designed to take a straight line pull. But if the swivel is connected directly to the anchor, as the Foy’s was, and the wind then shifts or for some other reason the direction of pull changes, unless the anchor rolls and resets, the swivel pin will be subjected to a bending load that could easily cause it to snap. This is because the swivel can only hinge in a vertical plane when it is attached directly to the anchor.

The correct way to set up an anchor swivel is to put a bow shackle on the anchor and then connect the swivel to the shackle. The shackle acts like a toggle to allow the swivel to orient itself in any direction so that the swivel pin is always subjected to a straight line pull.

If you don’t think that the anchor attachment would be subjected to major side loads, then take a look at my second photo. This anchor came back from a boat that was anchored at Drake’s Bay a couple of months ago. If the side loading on this anchor was big enough to bend its shank like that, think what it would have done to a little swivel pin that had only a small fraction of the cross sectional area of the anchor shank. This can happen to any anchor, but lightweight fluke type anchors like the one in the photo are especially prone to digging in and not moving when the direction of pull changes.

Setting up one’s ground tackle correctly is some of the cheapest insurance that a cruiser can buy. When you think of what’s at stake, it’s silly to skimp to save a few bucks on a shackle. This is one place where the ‘weakest link’ isn’t just a metaphor, it’s literal.

P.S. I just came back from the Summer Sailstice event on Treasure Island. Latitude’s John Arndt did a terrific job of organizing this event, and I think that he deserves big kudos for all that he is doing for the sailing community!

Jim Hancock
School Director & General Manager, Club Nautique
Alameda
Marine Engineer / USCG 50 Ton Master
US SAILING Instructor & Instructor Trainer

DON DURANT
If you have a shackle, what’s the point of the swivel?

If a bad load can bend a shank, think what it could do to a swivel pin.

Don Durant
The New Paradise Cay Fleet

Come Join Us

www.j22sf.com

One Day Regattas • Match Racing • Team Racing • Junior Sailing • BBQs
Inexpensive Used Boats • Available to lend to prospective owners

www.j22sf.com • email: fun@j22sf.com
thus all but eliminating the sideways bending loads that put exceptional stress on the Kong design. Finally, the Kong swivel has more parts than other brands — such as the one in your photo. The more parts, the more complications, and the more opportunities for failure.

Furthermore, if the Kong design and manufacture means the swivel is weakened by side loads and therefore needs a swivel, don’t you think it’s Kong’s responsibility to make that point very clear to potential customers?

If somebody was going to day anchor in fair weather at Clipper Cove or in the middle of Newport Harbor, and always have their eye on the boat, we think the Kong swivel — if needed at all — might be a reasonable budget purchase. But for any kind of moderate to heavy use, and certainly for anchoring overnight or when the boat isn’t going to be constantly monitored, we personally would never trust the Kong design. As you say, correct ground tackle is some of the cheapest insurance that you can buy.

Speaking of correct ground tackle, we’d be curious to know what size the anchor is in your second photo, and what boat it was being used with when it bent. Based on the size of the bar code sticker, it looks rather small. When it comes to the proper size anchor for a boat, we always thought Steve Dashew gave the best advice. “When people see the size of your anchor,” he said, “they ought to laugh out loud.” Our primary anchor on Profligate is a Fortress FX-125. Said to be good for boats up to 150 feet, it might be a bit of overkill, and it certainly cost more than the two smaller Fortress anchors we could have used. But we don’t drag much, so we think it was worth the extra money. Besides, it’s provided some people with a good laugh.

PROPER LOGS ARE A GREAT REFERENCE

In response to Latitude’s wondering if anybody kept a proper ship’s log anymore, I kept a detailed operating log from the day I took possession of my Quo Vadis until the day I moved off her 3.5 years and many miles later. If I’m not mistaken, keeping such a log is a requirement of International Maritime Law, and is the captain’s responsibility. Admittedly, this requirement is seldom enforced by any agency, and usually becomes an issue only in court or with an insurance company.

My ongoing recording of dates, times, places, and personnel also served as a framework and fact-checking reference when I wrote The Years of Living Wet, my book about my experience aboard my boat. I’ll close by repeating the cover blurb: The years pass quickly.

John Huetter, former owner Quo Vadis, Prout 37
San Francisco

Readers — You can buy John’s book directly from his website at www.johnhuetter.net or Amazon.com.

THAT DEPRESSION RATED A SOFTLY SPOKEN ’SHIT’

Just a quick note in response to your ’Lectronic Latitude article of June 22 on the tropical storms off Mexico. You stated that Depression 1-E had only 30 knot winds and was “no big deal.” I’m not sure what preceded the depression into Mazatlan, but around 10:30 a.m. on June 19 we got hit by a bunch of wind and rain. The wind in Marina Mazatlan was reported to be somewhere between 60 and 70 knots.

Most everyone had been watching the weather and was expecting the storm to hit on Saturday, and with wind in only the 35-knot range. Most of us had put off taking down tarp and sun shades, and were planning to do it Friday afternoon — well before the anticipated arrival of the storm. I was down
DISCOVER THE FINEST MARINA IN BAJA WITHIN A LUXURIOUS RESORT SETTING.

MARINA COSTABAJA is located only minutes from downtown La Paz and offers the closest access in Baja to the World Heritage Site islands on the Sea of Cortez. Phase II neighborhoods are currently under construction, including Las Colinas Hillside Homes alongside the golf course and the luxurious VistaMar Residences and Casitas. Both afford homeowners sweeping water views and the opportunity to live with the marina and first-class resort amenities right in their own backyard.

The safe and protected double-basin marina features 250 slips from 30 to 200 feet, ready to accommodate vessels up to 220 feet. Built-in pump out stations, as well as TV and internet access are available at each dock, along with 24-hour security and a complete suite of Total Boat Care services from the professional, customer satisfaction-focused staff.

Enjoy the Moorings Yacht Charters and the surrounding marina village, lined with colorful shops and restaurants, offering groceries, boat rentals and charter services for diving and fishing expeditions. Take advantage of the shuttle service to and from La Paz or access the 120-room resort hotel with its swimming pool, fitness room and restaurant.

Reserve your slip for winter now at Marina CostaBaja.

Homes from the $400s to over $1.5 Million

Contact
Gabriel Ley
(Marina Manager)
info@costabajaresort.com
011 52 (612) 121-6225
www.marinacostabaja.com

• Full Ownership Luxury Homes
  • Marina CostaBaja
  • Pueblo Marinero (Marina Village)
    • CostaBaja Beach Club
      • Trail System
      • Espiritu Spa*
    • Gary Player Design Golf Course**

* future amenities
** spring 2010
below reading with a large hatch open over the saloon table when it started to rain a little. No problem, it had been raining off and on for two days, so I just closed the hatch and went back to reading. A short time later the boat really started to move around in her slip, and I could hear the Shade Tree awning banging and popping more than normal. So I went up to see what was happening.

The wind was already starting to pick water up off the surface and blow it around. I could barely see across to the next dock south of us. It was about then that Chris, my wife, got back from town, and it looked as though she had swum back instead of taking the bus. Since she was already wet and I was quickly getting that way, we decided to get the shade down and secured on deck. I had the wind instruments on, and noted that the wind was blowing 42 knots while we were doing this.

The wind began to gust even more strongly, so after checking our lines we, along with a few of the remaining cruisers on Dock 6, started checking the docklines and sun covers on other boats. We needed to secure a number of covers and remove some of the canvases that we could not secure. During this time, the rain was blowing horizontally and it was like being sprayed with water from a 2.5-inch fire hose. Many dock boxes had their lids blown off, and these were flying around along with plexiglass windshields and assorted detritus from the boats. Ray of Mazatlan Yachts was struck in the face by one of the dock box lids, and suffered a laceration across the bridge of the nose. We also noticed a very definite lull followed by a drastic wind shift — almost like what you would expect in a hurricane, only over a very short time span.

By about 1 p.m., things calmed down and the rain slowed to a sprinkle. There were reports over the VHF from around the marina of wind speeds up to 70 knots, and two boats were reported to have blown off their cradles in the Singlar yard. We also noted that it looked as if a couple of boats in their slips had lost their headsails when they unfurled and flogged to death. There were reports from the condos around the marina of windows and doors being blown out, and exterior siding and roofing tiles being blown off. The marina and areas of the city were without power for a number of hours, and there were many trees uprooted and large signs blown down throughout Mazatlan.

So while the experience was stimulating and the rain cooled things down nicely, I think that this rated a little higher than a “no big deal” on the Latitude Wind Scale. Maybe a “Damn” or softly spoken “Shit”. Just a thought.

Mike & Chris Brown
Antipodes, Wauquiez Centurion 47
Marina Mazatlan

Mike and Chris — Let us be the first to apologize for what surely must have seemed like a casual dismissing of the very strong weather you and others were hit with. But we’re a little confused, because it almost seems as though we’re referring to two different weather events. We say this because the official weather track doesn’t show Tropical Depression I-E reaching Mazatlan until June 20th — or at least 12 hours after you report it hitting Marina Mazatlan. And the official weather report has it never exceeding 30 knots — a far cry from the much stronger stuff that you and others clearly experienced. Probably the most likely explanation is that the tracks and wind speeds provided by the weather service just aren’t that accurate.

For the record, Tropical Depression I-E was the latest-arriving tropical weather in the Eastern Pacific zone in recorded history. Yet before it even blew itself out two days later, it was
Event Dates:  
Sat., Sept. 19 - Two races for One-Design classes organized by the St. Francis Yacht Club
Sun., Sept. 20 - One race for One-Design and PHRF divisions and Youth Regatta organized by The San Francisco Yacht Club

Regatta Format:  
PHRF with spinnaker & non-spinnaker divisions and one design class with six divisions

VIP Dinner:  
Saturday evening with special guest, former Vice President Al Gore

Register:  
Sign up today at leukemiaup.org/sf

Questions:  
Contact Caely Cusick at 415.625.1132 or caely.cusick@lls.org

LOCAL SPONSORS

NATIONAL SPONSORS

Raise a sail and help fight leukemia, lymphoma and myeloma
joined by Hurricane Andres with winds to 65 knots, and Tropical Storm Two with 35 knots. No matter if you have a boat in Mexico or the Caribbean, or are just going to be sailing in those areas with friends, here’s hoping that this hurricane season will be as gentle as the last!

⇑⇓

BILGE WATER OR BAY WATER?

On June 6, a friend and I had occasion to motorsail by the ship Grand Way, which was tied up and loading scrap steel on the Oakland side of the Estuary. We observed and photographed water pouring out around the anchors both at midday and in the late evening when we returned. I was under the impression that pumping the bilges into the Bay was never allowed. Should I contact someone? I’m sure that they were pumping water to keep the boat on an even keel during loading of the scrap steel.

Jay Bietz
Pygmalion, Westsail 32
Alameda Marina

Jay — If you see a vessel illegally pumping bilge water into the Bay, you should call the Coast Guard on VHF 16, and they will either direct your call to the proper department or take the matter in their own hands. That said, we think there are two reasons to suspect that you didn’t see what you thought you saw: First, the captain of the ship would have to be an idiot to risk fines and the loss of his license by pumping bilge water in an area Coast Guard vessels pass frequently. Second, if you were designing a ship, would you have the bilge pump lines exit hundreds of feet away from the bilge at the bow and way high up by the anchors? Or would you have the exits near the bilge itself?

We’re pretty sure what you observed was Bay water being used to clean the anchors. You’ll very often see ships — and recreational boats — pumping water out from various thru-hulls, but it’s unlikely that any of it was bilge water. Even many recreational sailboats recycle sea water for things like cooling the engine and refrigeration systems and running the watermaker.

⇑⇓

INNISFREE AND I HAVE BEEN SAILING SINCE ’74

I guess my Freya 39 Innisfree, which I purchased in ’74, qualifies for the ‘Over 30 Club’. Here’s an outline of our history with the boat:

Shortly after purchasing Innisfree, my wife and I sailed her — without an engine — from San Diego to the Big Island and eventually to the Ala Wai Yacht Harbor in Honolulu. Four years later we set sail from the Ala Wai for the South Pacifi c, but were crippled 400 miles out by Hurricane Fico. By the grace of God and due to the integrity of the steel hull, we would survive to enjoy many other sails. But it did take jury rigging for us to make it back to Hilo for repairs and then back to the Ala Wai. Within a week of arriving in Honolulu, I set sail with Innisfree in the opposite direction, specifically to Port Townsend, WA, and what would be our new home. For another four years or so we sailed all over the Puget Sound area and up into Canadian waters.

By the summer of ’82, Innisfree and I were craving more
EXPAND YOUR SKILLS WITH AN OCEAN OR COASTAL PASSAGE

OFFSHORE SAIL TRAINING ABOARD 65’ ALASKA EAGLE

Learn what it takes to make a major cruise under sail. Along with eight other crewmembers, you’ll sail in all conditions, standing watches and steering as Alaska Eagle sails 180 to 240 miles a day. Our emphasis is on helping you build skills in an environment of fun and great sailing. Many who sail with us are planning voyages of their own. There is no better way to prepare.

San Juan Island - San Francisco, CA
You will maneuver around traffic, navigate in diverse conditions, and study weather on this leg. A stop (or two) down the coast provides a chance to experience landfall, sometimes with a dramatic bar crossing.
Fee: $2495 • Aug. 20 - Sept. 1, 2009

San Francisco - Newport Beach, CA
The thrill of sailing under the Golden Gate Bridge is just the beginning. Stops at remote and popular anchorages make this a perfect introduction to coastal passage making.
Fee: $1495 • Sept. 4-10, 2009

HURRY! ONE SPOT LEFT!

To learn more: www.occsailing.com
To request a color catalog or specific info: 949-645-9412
Or write: Alaska Eagle Voyages, 1801 W. Coast Hwy,
Newport Beach, CA 92663
sunshine, so we sailed to Southern California. Oxnard ended up being our homeport for what turned out to be years of California coastal cruising and one six-month trip to Mexico. I still sail Innisfree in these waters, often visiting Santa Cruz and Anacapa Islands, and occasionally Catalina.

Tony Raimondo Innisfree, Freya 39 Oxnard

Readers — The Freya 39 is one of the most famous Australian yacht designs ever, by virtue of the fact that the original wooden version won three consecutive Sydney to Hobart Races. Jim Gannon subsequently built about 40 of them out of fiberglass in Petaluma, including Contrary to Ordinary, which was Latitude’s boat in Mexico in the early ‘80s.

DID THE MATH

Reading the letters from boat owners who have owned their boats for more than 30 years, I decided to do the math, and discovered that I belong in the club. I’ve owned my O’Day 27 Lady Ann for 33 years. I’ve made a few interior and exterior modifications over the years because of wear and tear, but she’s as sound as ever.

I’ve enjoyed doing two Ha-Ha’s on other boats, and take joy in reading each issue of Latitude.

Bob Bauer Lady Ann, O’Day 27 Alameda

WE’RE VERY HAPPY WITH THE 3G CARD

I’d like to share our experience with wi-fi and data cards in Mexico. We came down with the 2008 Ha-Ha — which, by the way, was way too much fun! — and cruised as far south as Manzanillo before we headed up into the Sea. Our boat is currently on the hard in San Carlos, and we are in the States visiting for a few weeks before flying to Papeete to cruise with Dietmar and Suzanne Petutschnig aboard their Las Vegas-based Lagoon 440 Carinhia. Yep, life is tough!

By the way, you’ll remember Dietmar and Suzanne as the ones who turned you on to the Amazon Kindle. Also parenthetically, our opportunity to cruise in French Polynesia with Dietmar and Suzanne is a result of the Ha-Ha.

But to the point: During our first months in Mexico we struggled with communication issues. Patty had cell coverage in most areas with her AT&T service, but it wasn’t cheap. I had cancelled my Verizon phone because they told me they didn’t have service in Mexico. I ended up buying some Telmex phone cards, which were a pretty good value. We both have Skype, which works well, but only if you have a very good internet connection. But we found that if others were using Skype on the same wi-fi system, it would slow stuff (like getting email) down to no better than dial-up. Out of consideration for others, we rarely used Skype, which was frustrating.

It wasn’t until we got to La Paz and purchased a 3G card from Telcel that many of our issues were solved. Thanks to the Telcel data card, anywhere there was a cell tower nearby we
THE FINEST SAILS BEGIN WITH THE BEST SAILCLOTH

Our patented woven Vectran® sailcloth performs like the laminates with the durability of Dacron®, especially in roller furling applications. In fact, Vectran® is lighter, lower stretch, and retains its shape over a longer life than any sailcloth we’ve ever offered to cruising sailors. That’s because Hood Vectran® is woven, not laminated to Mylar® film. And you can be sure that each sail we roll out is built by hand, with the same care and craftsmanship that has been the Hood hallmark for 50 years. To discuss your sailcloth needs – whether our state-of-the-art Vectran® or our soft, tight-weave Dacron®—give us a call today.

Outbound Yachts
New Outbound 52
with Hood Vektron
Vertical Full Batten
In-Mast Furling
Mainsail and 135%
Vektron Genoa
PHOTO COURTESY SWIFTSURE YACHTS

HOOD SAILMAKERS
466 Coloma Street, Sausalito, CA 94965
Call Robin Sodaro (800) 883-7245 (415) 332-4104 Fax (415) 332-0943 hoodsails@aol.com
Visit our website for Special Online Discount Pricing... www.hoodsailmakers.com
had a great internet connection. Obviously, there isn’t service in the remote islands because there aren’t any cell towers, but where there were towers, the connection was strong and very fast. We could do email, browse the net, download up to 3 gigs — no movies, but then we never did that anyway — and use our Skype without worrying that we were messing up the internet connection for others.

Our 3G card cost about $150, and the service is about $50/month. The good news is that you can pay for it on a month-to-month basis at any Telcel office. This is wonderful for people who don’t spend the whole year in Mexico.

We have been very happy with the 3G card, as it has made life much nicer. It makes it easy for us to stay in touch with the kids, grandkids and our elderly parents. It’s hard to imagine what it would be like to sail away and have no communication with home for months or years on end.

Sandy Smith
Faith, Morgan Out-Island 41
Portland, OR

GREAT SIGNALS AT TWO HARBORS

I’m writing in response to your request for information from people who work from their boats about what equipment they use. I work in the IT department for Ticketmaster.com, and for three years now have used Verizon wireless broadband to work from my Ericson 32, berthed in San Pedro. Because my personal account is three years old, I get unlimited data on that. My work account is newer, so I’m limited to 5 GB/month. These are my only sources of internet access.

While I get good access at my berth in San Pedro, I get an even better signal at Two Harbors, Catalina. In fact, it’s faster than the free wireless at the Harbor Reef restaurant. I also use a Cradlepoint (www.cradlepoint.com) PHS-300 personal hotspot, which accepts the Verizon USB adapter and allows me to use up to 16 USB devices at once with the service. In other words, two computers access the internet at once. A very cool feature of this device is that it can work with any service that uses a USB adapter — including most services in Mexico and Central America. And, of course, you can use any wi-fi device with it — PSP, iPod, Xbox, PS3, webcams and anything else.

I have a Mac Mini I use as TV, radio, music player and navigation computer. My iPod touch runs iNavX, which connects over the wi-fi to the Mac Mini running MacENC or GPSNavX to get a network feed of the GPS signal. It also downloads BSB charts on-the-fly over the internet from NOAA and Navtech map servers. I can play PC and Xbox360 multiplayer games over the wireless connection, but I don’t have the power to run the Xbox and LCD TV when away from shorepower.

However, the Verizon service is not quite fast enough for streaming TV services such as Netflix on-demand movies. It supports lower-quality video like YouTube without a problem. I’m looking to get a wi-fi-enabled digital camera so I can upload pictures in real-time to Facebook or a photo-sharing site.

I offer the following as great reference sites:
www.3gstore.com
www.evdoinfo.com
www.evdomaps.com
www.evdoforums.com

The 3GStore sells data plans, devices and a wi-fi router as bundles. They also run the other reference sites and a forum for users.

Mike Batchelor
Valinor, Ericson 32
Cabrillo Marina, San Pedro
Join racing sailors from across the country and around the world for the 23rd edition of North America’s premier regatta. Premiere Racing’s reputation for producing world class racing in this unbeatable venue continues with top-tier national and international competition for IRC, PHRF and One-Design classes. Race dates are January 18 – 22, 2010.

“This truly is one of the greatest regattas in the world and to me it’s the perfect winter break. It has steadily evolved over the years into an extremely high-level event in all respects.”

—Terry Hutchinson, 2008 Rolex Yachtsman of the Year

For invited classes, planning details and updates visit: www.Premiere-Racing.com

Premiere Racing, Inc.
67B Front Street, Marblehead, MA 01945 USA
781-639-9545 • 781-639-9171 (fax)
Email: KWinfo@Premiere-Racing.com

Photographs © 2009: Florida Keys Tourism Council (background and lighthouse); Ken Stanek / kenstanek.com (Farr 40); Sharon Green / UltimateSailing.com (IRC).
Mike — Great report. Speaking of Two Harbors, we were all excited about getting our AT&T data card up and running out on Harbor Reef — our normal summer home — in order to work from Proliigate. But while we got maximum bars for our iPhone, we got zip on our AT&T data card.

We couldn’t figure it out, so we called AT&T technical assistance for help. After 15 minutes of listening to their endless ads for additional AT&T services that we’d never want, and without our ever being given any indication of when someone was going to answer our darn call, a not-very-knowledgeable person answered. When we asked her if the AT&T phone and data cards operate off the same antennas and therefore should bring us similar signals on both devices, she assured us they did and they would. After 10 more minutes of waiting, we were transferred to the laptop technical support, where the alleged expert had temporarily “forgotten” that Macs don’t use the Windows operating system. That really inspired our confidence in AT&T. After another 10 minutes, we finally were transferred to someone who sounded as though he knew what he was talking about. “No, the antennas for data cards and phones are absolutely different, so in the same place your phone and data card might get a different quality signal.” Wonderful. If we could have throttled the honcho at AT&T via our iPhone for his company’s having wasted an hour of our time with misinformation, we surely would have.

When we went to Two Harbors a week later, we were informed that AT&T had been having problems out there. Sure enough, when we plugged our data card in, we got four bars on Harbor Reef — but still worse than dial-up service. We got the same four bars up at Emerald Bay. For what it’s worth, Doña de Mallorca’s Verizon gets full bars and quite good internet speed at both Two Harbors and Emerald Bay.

That said, in most places we’ve been — including the Harbor Reef restaurant at Two Harbors — the AT&T data card has been a little dynamo.

Ted — Telcel’s 3G data card rocks

The accompanying photo is of the Telcel 3G internet USB data card we bought in Mexico. The only bummer is that we didn’t have it the entire time we were in Mexico. We bought the data card in La Paz, and were able to get great internet on our boat there and as we motored out the channel. It also worked great at Muertos, off Barilles almost down to Frailes, off Cabo. We couldn’t figure it out, so we called AT&T technical assistance for help. After 15 minutes of listening to their endless ads for additional AT&T services that we’d never want, and without our ever being given any indication of when someone was going to answer our darn call, a not-very-knowledgeable person answered. When we asked her if the AT&T phone and data cards operate off the same antennas and therefore should bring us similar signals on both devices, she assured us they did and they would. After 10 more minutes of waiting, we were transferred to the laptop technical support, where the alleged expert had temporarily “forgotten” that Macs don’t use the Windows operating system. That really inspired our confidence in AT&T. After another 10 minutes, we finally were transferred to someone who sounded as though he knew what he was talking about. “No, the antennas for data cards and phones are absolutely different, so in the same place your phone and data card might get a different quality signal.” Wonderful. If we could have throttled the honcho at AT&T via our iPhone for his company’s having wasted an hour of our time with misinformation, we surely would have.

When we went to Two Harbors a week later, we were informed that AT&T had been having problems out there. Sure enough, when we plugged our data card in, we got four bars on Harbor Reef — but still worse than dial-up service. We got the same four bars up at Emerald Bay. For what it’s worth, Doña de Mallorca’s Verizon gets full bars and quite good internet speed at both Two Harbors and Emerald Bay.

That said, in most places we’ve been — including the Harbor Reef restaurant at Two Harbors — the AT&T data card has been a little dynamo.

The Telcel 3G data card gets great reviews.

Heather Stapleton Donnell
Meerkat, Ocean 49 Catamaran
Ventura
COME VISIT COYOTE POINT MARINA:
The Peninsula's Complete Recreational Destination!

BERTHING
- Slips to 40’ available
- 22’ inside ties for $85 per mo.
- Multihull side ties available
- Check out our rates!

FUEL DOCK & PUMP OUT
- Open 7 days per week
- Gas and diesel available
- Check our prices
- Free pump outs

COYOTE POINT RECREATIONAL AREA – HOME TO:
- Coyote Point Marina
- Poplar Creek Golf Course
- Coyote Point Park
- Captain’s House Conference Center
- Beach, Picnic & BBQ Areas
- Coyote Point Yacht Club
- Dominic’s Restaurant
- Magic Mountain Playground
- Coyote Point Museum
- Shoreline Trail

COME FOR A VISIT – WE THINK YOU’LL STAY
Call us and mention this ad for a FREE One Night Guest Berth

COYOTE POINT MARINA - 1900 Coyote Point Drive • San Mateo
650.573.2594
Readers — We visited Meerkat at the San Diego Police Dock before Telcel shut down their service, and saw that the Telcel data card rocked. As you’ll read elsewhere this month and next, such data cards — which don’t require any long service contracts in Mexico — are likely to stunt the cruiser use of wi-fi in Mexico. After all, who needs wi-fi if you can get reliable high speed internet access from the convenience of your boat at much greater distances than wi-fi, and at a reasonable price? Indeed, it’s going to be interesting to see what effect data cards will have on cruiser SailMail/Winlink use in Mexico. These services would still be very valuable in areas where there are no cell phone towers, but where there are towers, data cards will often be no-brainers.

The Film’s As Good As The Book

Have you seen Around Cape Horn, the 30-minute film, now on DVD, that Irving Johnson made of his 1929 voyage aboard the engineless 400-ft Peking sailing from Germany to Chile via Cape Horn? If you haven’t, let me know, because I have an extra copy that needs a good home.

Lu Moody
Los Alamitos Bay
Long Beach

Lu — As we may have written in a recent issue, while in the port captain’s office in St. Barth this winter, we stumbled across a copy of the small book Johnson wrote about that voyage. We weren’t expecting much from The Peking Battles Cape Horn, but we were blown away by how well it was written, by what these brave/crazy sailors did, and how shockingly different the sailing life was back then. We can’t recommend the book enough, as it’s right up there with Joshua Slocum’s great Sailing Alone Around the World. As for Johnson himself, the world is short a couple of billion people with his intelligence, bravery and character.

In the early 30s, Irving met a woman named Exy aboard Warwick Tompkins’ famous pilot schooner Wander Bird, which was later berthed in Sausalito for many years. After getting married, Irving and his wife Exy did a total of seven wildly adventurous sail training circumnavigations with young men and women, and never had an incident. The Los Angeles Maritime Academy’s twin 90-ft brigantines, which are used for non-profit youth sailing, are named the Irving Johnson and the Exy Johnson in honor of these two great sailing pioneers.

As for the Peking, she’s on display at the South Street Seaport Museum in New York City. If you get a chance to visit her, imagine yourself standing atop her highest mast when the winds were blowing 75 knots and the seas were 30 feet. After all, that’s what Johnson did — just to see if he could without falling off.

I Think There’s Been An Error On The Bill

Since you wrote about the costs of providing Coast Guard Search & Rescue services in the June issue, I thought you might be interested in a recent incident. After making only 150 miles in his third attempt to row from Cape Cod to France,
1. Register online for your FREE UPS shipping tag and 25% Savings Certificate, then send your old sail to the North Recycling Center.

Recycling isn’t just for bottles and cans. Sails should be recycled, too, and North is going to make it worth your while to think green and buy blue! First, we’ll pay UPS charges when you ship your old sail to the North Recycling Center. Then, we’ll send you a savings certificate for 25% of the purchase price of a new North sail.* To register for your free UPS shipping and Savings Certificate, visit www.northsails.com and click on the “Think Green, Buy Blue” icon. You’ll help save the planet and save on North Sails, too!

2. After registration, you will be issued a 25% Savings Certificate valid for purchase of a new North sail.


*North One-Design sails, Class Sail Development sails and North Sails Direct sails are excluded. Offer limited to boats 50 ft. LOA and smaller. Recycled sail must be received prior to shipment of the new purchased sail. Customer must take delivery of new sail prior to November 30, 2009. Other restrictions may apply.

With your new North sail you’ll receive a free North tote bag made from recycled sails by Sea Bags® of Maine. Thanks for thinking green!
LETTERS

Frenchman Charlie Girad placed a sat phone call to the Coast Guard in Boston to report that he was “cold and didn’t know what to do.”
So just 10 days into his voyage, he was rescued by the U.S. Coast Guard. It reportedly cost us taxpayers $80,000 to dispatch the Coast Guard jet and helicopter to retrieve Girard from his 21-ft custom rowboat.

Colin Dewey
Turning Point, Ericson 29
Encinal YC

Colin — It would be interesting to know how much of the $80,000 were ‘hard costs’ already built into the Coast Guard’s budget, and how much extra this rescue might have cost.
On the one hand, we think the U.S. and other countries need to provide rescue services around the world, but perhaps those who have to be rescued from extreme adventures should either have to post a bond or be presented with at least a part of the bill for their rescue. This would include entries in extreme events such as the Vendée Globe, when the margins of error for safety are so slim that in the last running only 11 of the 30 racers finished. After all, if one of these sailors needs to be rescued from the deep Southern Ocean, why should Aussie or Kiwi taxpayers have to take a big financial hit? If somebody wants to do extreme — especially if it’s already been done a number of times before — shouldn’t he do it on his own nickel?

⇑⇓

PLEASE, SIR, MAY I HAVE ANOTHER?
I have an unusual request for my Nathan. After wearing his yellow Baja Ha-Ha hat non-stop for the last seven months and 7,000 nautical miles down the coast of Mexico and across the Pacific, it blew off and sank recently during a daysail on San Francisco Bay. He is more depressed about it than is normal for losing a hat. It’s as though it was his badge of achievement or something. So I’m wondering, is there any chance you might have another yellow Ha-Ha hat hidden in the attic or stuck down behind a couch that we can buy?
Naomi Zell
Hurulu, Islander 36
Sausalito

⇑⇓

WE’VE HAD TWO RIPPED OFF
We’ve had two inflatables stolen from our private slip at Alamitos Bay, which is a very upscale part of Long Beach. I suspect it was the work of local kids from affluent families who wanted to go joyriding.

Marty Goldsmith
Sweet Bones, Eastbay 38
Alamitos Bay

⇑⇓

MY DINGHY WAS STOLEN FROM AVALON
You asked about sailors who have gotten ripped off in California. A few years ago we had our dinghy stolen from Avalon Harbor while we were ashore. The thief took the dinghy somewhere offshore, removed the Mercury outboard, then set the dinghy adrift. It later turned up a few coves north of Avalon. I actually got more for the engine in the insurance
SOUTH BEACH YACHT CLUB & BENICIA YACHT CLUB
are proud to present the 21st Annual

JAZZ CUP

Saturday, September 5, 2009

Best in Downwind Racing

SAN FRANCISCO TO BENICIA

No-Host Pre-Race Dinner at SBYC on Friday, Sept. 4.

No-Host Post-Race Dinner and Party at Benicia Yacht Club, on Saturday, Sept. 5.

Trophies will be awarded for all divisions – including Jazz Cup Overall Winner!!

Non-Spinnaker Division Available

Jazz Cup Perpetual Trophy to be awarded between SBYC and BYC

All Sailors Welcome!

For Entry Forms and Sign-ups, go to www.southbeachyachtclub.org
or call Roger Ladwig at (650) 799-1445

Bill Erkelens' D-Class cat Adrenaline was First to Finish in 2008 and set a new course record!
settlement than I had paid for it in the first place.
Doug Thorne
Tamara Lee Ann, Celestial 48
San Francisco

Readers — For the record, we know that Thorne has taken Tamara Lee Ann to Mexico at least twice.

THAT’S LIFE IN THE CITY
It’s been a few years, but someone kicked in the hatchboards of my International Folkboat berthed at South Beach Harbor in San Francisco. They then apparently made themselves at home for a day or two, drank the beer in the cooler, and stole my waterproof ghetto blaster. The weird part of it is that my boat was way out at the end of one of the fingers, so whoever did it evidently passed loads of other boats to board, some quite derelict, before choosing mine. At least he had good taste in boats.

I ascribed the experience to City life. In the last 20 years, my house has been broken into twice, my office once, and my various cars more than a dozen times. In addition, I have had one car stolen twice, and eight bicycles — all of them locked at the time — stolen. Report the thefts to the San Francisco Police Department? I did make reports after the first bunch of thefts, but it soon became clear that the police weren’t interested, so I stopped because it was extra aggravation.

I reckon San Francisco must have somehow been the patron saint of thieves.

Michael Connor (former owner)
Skol, International Folkboat
San Francisco

WOULD YOU LIKE TO GET SHOT?

My boat was never boarded or ripped off in California, but I did have an incident in Massachusetts. I had a fixer-upper in the yard, and it was broken into multiple times, with thieves stealing six fenders and who knows what else. I finally discovered the two thieves one night about a month ago when I was sleeping aboard. The two teenagers had climbed aboard and were on their way down the companionway when I said, “Would you like to get shot?”

They must have left the boat head first, because they broke the ladder on the way down.

Gary Bickford
Inram, Columbia 33
Dighton, MA

THE POOP ON TAKING PETS TO MEXICO
We’re Thee Amazing Grace, entry #47 in this fall’s Baja Ha-Ha, and we intend to take our two dogs. We only know that paperwork/documentation must be done within 30 days of our arrival in Mexico. We were hoping to find more specifics in the Ha-Ha literature, but there was nothing. Can you provide the essential information needed for bringing doggies into Mexico?

David Bloom
Thee Amazing Grace, Vector 39
Long Beach

David — As a number of folks bring their dogs to Mexico each winter, you’ve clearly found a gap in our printed information. If you’ll please excuse the terrible pun, here is the complete poop: Mexico is known to be very dog-and cat-friendly. The most you’ll be asked for are a pet health certificate issued by a vet not more than 72 hours before the animal enters Mexico.
**PDQ 32 ALTAIR, 2000**

A remarkable catamaran designed for family cruising. Bright, light and airy, the boat is fully outfitted with live-aboard convenience. You can cruise this boat in quiet comfort. The layout and design is well suited for a couple to handle easily. A great live-aboard or weekend getaway. Alameda slip available.

**SEAWIND 1000, 2001**
Ready to cruise. $189,000.

**CORSAIR SPRINT 750**
2 starting at $59,000.

**CORSAIR F-27, 1994**
Go fast have fun. $39,900.

**FISHER 37, 1979**
$82,500

**CORSAIR DASH 750**
First one to land in the U.S.!

**SEAWIND 1000 XL**
The Seawind 1000 is Australia’s most successful cruising catamaran, with the unique combined saloon and cockpit. This model has sailed all around the globe with many offshore passages successfully sailed including through the South Pacific, Hawaii and Alaska.

**NEW SEAWIND 1160**
Seawind’s brand new 38-ft sailing cat, the Seawind 1160, has just been launched and is proving to be an immediate success. The new Seawind 1160 combines some of the best features of the earlier Seawind 1000 and Seawind 1200 sailing catamarans. Winner of Cruising World’s 2007 Boat of the Year.
and a current vaccination certificate. But you might not even be asked for those.

Not once during the previous 15 Ha-Ha’s have we heard of anyone having trouble bringing their dog or cat across the border — and there have been plenty. “I don’t think Mexico really cares too much,” said Chris Frost, owner of Downwind Marine in San Diego. “The hardest part is getting the animal back across the border.” Indeed, the U.S. is much more strict about checking documentation, so hold on to those papers for your return trip. Although not required, it’s a good idea to make sure your pet has some form of ID, whether on its collar or in the form of an implanted microchip. And if you’re planning to sail with Polly the Parrot or Jake the Snake, you have a lot more legwork in front of you.

For more info on sailing with your pets, check out Diana Jessie’s Cruising with Your Four-Footed Friends, which gives practical advice for cruising with dogs and cats, and the recently released pet health manual Where There is No Pet Doctor by David W. LaVigne, DVM (both available on Amazon).

[first dogs, now cats]

The accompanying photo is of our cat Suen resting after ‘tailing’ the main sheet. It was taken while we were sailing at 3.9 knots on a beam reach between Catalina’s Emerald Bay and Marina del Rey on June 22.

Linda Immer & Harris Gabel
Always Lucky
Baba 30
Marina del Rey

[dogs, cats . . . and now a bear!]

When we returned to our home, Bellavia, after an extended absence abroad, we found our boat-guarding bear — perhaps a bit bored as a result of being left behind — had started reading a Latitude that was somehow left with him. No doubt he was making travel plans.

Milton & Eva Tanner
Bellavia, Passport 40
Emery Cove

[$50,000 TO TURN A LEVER]

It’s nice to read the attitude in Latitude. In the last issue you wondered what a drawbridge operator was paid. Last month the California Department of Transportation was taking applications for drawbridge operators in Sacramento, Solano, Los Angeles and San Joaquin counties. The starting salary was listed at "$3,051-$3,338/month.” That didn’t include the benefits, of course.

Jackie Philpott
Dura Mater, Cal 20
Berkeley Marina

Jackie — So with health, paid vacations, overtime and all that, we’re probably talking $50,000/year — not counting
Whether you are replacing one stanchion or upgrading your entire boat, we manufacture a complete line of stanchions, bases and gates.

- Stanchion tubes available in 3 different tip styles
- Stanchions and gates can be made removable or with fixed bases.
LETTERS

money that will have to be set aside for the pension. And with government workers, the pension is often the huge thing. The Chronicle, for example, recently reported that Pete Nowicki, the 51-year-old retired fire chief of little Moraga, population 16,700, is knocking down $241,000 a year as his pension. That’s only $660 a day, so we hope the poor guy is going to be able to make ends meet. The not-so-funny thing is that some other retired fire chiefs in Contra Costa County are getting $50,000 a year more in pension than Nowicki.

Are we the only ones who think that all government operations — police, fire, education and courts — should be turned over to Costco?

⇑⇓

THE BURGEE ARRIVED!

We’re excited to participate in the ‘Sweet Sixteen’ Ha-Ha starting in late October, so we were happy to recently receive our burgee in the mail. Our journey will start in the second week of August, at which time we’ll leave San Francisco Bay and visit family and friends as we head south. We will be hanging out at Two Harbors, Catalina, and will be displaying our burgee proudly while we wait for the Ha-Ha to begin. Thank you to everyone at the Ha-Ha and Latitude for putting on the event.

Laurie & Michael Michel
Laura, Bristol 41.1
Nevada City

⇑⇓

RECRUITING NEW FEMALE CREW FOR THE HA-HA

I’ve cruised Mexico for all of the last two winter seasons, but the only place my boat has been ripped off was at Stillwater Cove near Pebble Beach. My boat was one of several that were broken into and had all the liquor stolen. Stillwater Cove is also the only place where my dinghy was abused. I found it deflated and filled with sand. Fun!

The only thing that happened to my dinghy in Mexico is that some Mexican soccer players carefully moved it a few yards down the beach at La Cruz so they could have a bigger soccer field.

I’ve got to get back to Mexico. The weather here in California, and all the chores, are killing me. I’m doing the Ha-Ha again this year, and am ‘recruiting’ new female crew.

David Addleman
Eupsychia, Cal 36
Monterey

⇑⇓

IT’S GREAT TO BE BACK IN THE U.S. BUT . . .

After spending 10 days doing a Baja Bash, we arrived off
MARINA BAY
YACHT HARBOR
A Certified Clean Marina
www.MarinaBayYachtHarbor.com
(510) 236-1013
1340 Marina Way South, Richmond, CA 94804

We Have a Space for You!

Ask us about our summer slip specials:
Save 40% or more on select slips!

• A Sunnier, Warmer East Bay Marina
• Restaurant & Deli
• Berth to Bay in 15 Minutes
• 24-Hour Courtesy Patrol

• Deep Draft Harbor (race boat friendly)
• Nearby Boatyards, Chandleries, and Fuel

Tradewinds Sailing School and Club ~ www.tradewindssailing.com
Pt. Loma. We hailed the officials at the Police Dock over the VHF, and they told us where to go. Our next stop was Santa Barbara Marina, where it was the same deal. Ditto for Santa Cruz and our homeport of Sierra Point Marina in Brisbane.

While having lunch on our boat at Sierra Point, we stopped to think how different it was in California from Mexico. If we'd called for a slip in a marina in Mexico, when we reached the dock, we would have met by two to four smiling linehandlers, who, as soon as we'd gotten tied up, would have connected our water hose and electricity. And maybe somebody would have offered us some food or a homemade pie, and at the very least filled us in with regard to stores, the internet, restaurants, laundry facilities and transportation. And within 10 minutes, some eager workers would have come by and, at reasonable prices, have offered to wash our boat, clean the bottom or wash our mast.

For a lot of reasons, it’s sure good to be back in the old United States — but where is the warm and fuzzy feeling we're used to getting when arriving at marinas in Mexico? We guess that we'll just have to head back south this winter. You wouldn't know of a group of boats that we could hang with on the way down from San Diego to Cabo? Say toward the end of October?

Wayne ‘the Mango Man’ Hendryx & Carol Baggerly  
Capricorn Cat, Hughes 45  
Brisbane

Readers — There truly are many wonderful things about California and the United States, but as most people returning from a cruise to Mexico will tell you, while we Americans may have the most money, collectively we’re not the warmest of people, nor do we rank among the happiest.

After our mother died, our dad kept saying he was going to take his van down to Mexico and do some exploring. Despite our encouragement, he never did, and as such, missed out on meeting many wonderful people and having great adventures. Our advice to those of you who are sick of the ‘same-old, same-old’ is to not fear the unknown.

⇑⇓

NOT A COMPLAINT, JUST A FACT

With regard to your recent ‘Lectronic and Latitude items about San Diego and the noise caused by airplanes, maybe you should back off the military and the noise of their jets. After all, they were there first before you were.

Capt. Paul Petraitis  
Espresso, CT-41 PH  
Seattle, WA

Capt. — When we said that San Diego could accurately change its motto from America’s Finest City to America’s Noisiest City, we were stating a fact and making a joke, not complaining. We actually like the sound of the F-18s — or whatever they are — as we find them reminders of the sophisticated things modern man is capable of producing. After all, nothing in them existed even 100 years ago. Besides, you only hear them a couple of times a day. We find the sound of the commercial jet traffic, which is almost nonstop, more annoying. But as you point out, both Lindbergh Field and the North Island Naval Air Station were around first, so it’s a little hard for anyone to complain.

By the way, while Profligate was hauled out in San Diego, we spent a bit of time kicking around the redeveloped downtown near Petco Park. The touristy Gas Lamp District is understandably a little cheesy, but overall, San Diego seems to have done a pretty good job. In fact, it feels a lot like the San
Come visit us today!

SOUTH BEACH SAILING CENTER
at the
beautifully renovated Pier 40 in San Francisco

CAL MARINE ELECTRONICS

ComNav
Autopilots

$899*
$2999*

*Controller, processor, compass, rudder ref.

+10% off install

Extended 3 year warranty with installation!

415-391-7550
www.calmarineelectronics.com

Design, Fine Yacht Upholstery, Fabrication, Etc.

Be Clean and Green

• Mobile Service: We Deliver!
• Washing
• Waxing
• Varnishing
• Interior Cleaning

Westwind
Complete Yacht Care
Serving the entire Bay Area for more than 20 years

(415) 661-2205

Pier 40, South Beach on the Embarcadero • San Francisco
Call Toll Free 888-828-6789
westwinddetailing@sonic.net
www.boatdetailing.com

South Beach Riggers

Winning Technology for the Hot Race or the Casual Cruise

• Expert advice, sales and splicing of Vectran, Spectra, Technora, and Dacron by our certified splicer
• Professional survey and tune for your rig
• Standing and running rigging replacement
• Fabrication and hydraulics
• More than 100,000 miles racing and cruising experience

415.543.1887
nbmc@earthlink.net
www.northbeachmarinecanvas.com

Pier 40, The Embarcadero
South Beach Harbor, San Francisco

Adjacent to South Beach Harbor and AT&T Park • Close to dozens of fantastic restaurants and shops
Francisco waterfront — except that it's 20 degrees warmer and there aren't any homeless people.

**PIRACY PROFITABLE FOR INSURANCE COMPANIES**

I read your editorial response in the June issue expressing surprise that governments of the world allow piracy, such as that which happens off Somalia, to continue. I hate to be such a cynic, but piracy will not end near Somalia because it’s so profitable — for maritime insurance companies. All insurance companies now assess a surcharge for commercial shipping that transits the area. The total income to the insurers for those surcharges has been more than $30 million in the past year. The total payouts for ransoms, cost of negotiators and so forth? Less than $1 million. These kinds of numbers would warm an actuary’s heart, wouldn’t you say?

Dean Koutoukis
Yorba Linda

Dean — We’re probably even more cynical than you are, but just because there hasn’t been a major claim yet doesn’t mean there won’t be one in the future. After all, it’s entirely possible that some pirates will sometime show they ‘mean business’ by destroying a tanker carrying $100 million in oil. In that case, the insurance companies would be $70 million in the red. Risk assessment is a tricky business. Whether it’s more profitable in the long run than other endeavors — such as piracy — is unclear.

**TWENTY-SIX YEARS AGO IN THE LIGHTBUCKET**

A few years ago a guy — I can’t remember who — gave me a great photo that shows ‘old school’ sailing. It was taken during the ’83 Lightship Race, when it was blowing up to 46 knots, the Bonita Bar was breaking, and the waves were really big.

I was crew aboard a Santa Cruz 27, and we were sailing with a single reef in the main and a #4 jib. After sailing through a breaking wave at Bonita, we rounded the Lightbucket, put up a #3, and still did 16 knots with a reef in the main! We didn’t wear PFDs back then, but we did wear harnesses.

I must be getting nostalgic — it does seem that much of that ‘old school’ sailing was done in less-than-perfect conditions and, God knows, less-than-perfect boats. It’s hard to explain to younger sailors.

Steve Bates
Wind Blown Hare, Wylie Wabbit
Richmond YC

Steve — There certainly was some wild ‘old school’ sailing in the ’70s and early ’80s. We can remember when people used to race small boats — such as Cal 20s, Coronado 25s and Ranger 26s — in the Midget Ocean Racing Association’s long distance races from San Francisco to San Diego and even Ensenada. Even for those who weren’t on drugs — and some of the crews were — it was a mystical experience when the wind got over 30 knots and the seas started to break.

But we hope you’re not disparaging the SC 27, a design
Your Home Port for Service & Refit

From yachts to commercial vessels, our 88 Ton Travelift, full-service yard, on-site naval architect, and upcoming yacht center makes us the only home port you need.

Full Service Boatyard:
• Complete Propeller Shop
• Electrical Repair & Installation
• LPU Painting
• Complete Machine Shop
• Shipwrights – Caulking & Carpentry
• Complete Chandlery
• Gas, Diesel & Stern Drive Repair
• Mast & Rigging Repair
• Sandblasting & Epoxy coatings
• Fiberglass & GelCoat Repairs
• 5-Acre Repair Facility
• Insurance Work Welcome

New On-Site Performance Rigging by GC Marine Services

Your Authorized Sales & Service Source For VOLVO PENTA

BAY MARINE

BOATWORKS Inc.

Reserve Your Haulout Today: 1-800-900-6646 • New Management • www.baymarineboatworks.com
Learn More About Our Authorized Dealer and Repair Services: www.baymarineboatworks.com/authdealer.htm
310 West Cutting Blvd. • Pt. Richmond, CA • Fax: 510-237-2253

GC Marine Services: 415-533-2915
that won at least one particularly windy MORA Long Distance Race, and that Norton Smith used to win the first Singlehanded TransPac.

While ‘old school’ sailors had a lot of balls and were fine sailors, we don’t think they can touch today’s top young sailors, who have benefitted from so much better knowledge, training and experience.

⇑⇓

AW SHUCKS!

I seldom actually have time to read a whole issue of Latitude 38. But I was a bit under the weather on a recent Sunday, and started to read the May issue. I loved it! I read it cover to cover, and thought it was a great mix of information and entertainment. Thanks to you and the whole gang for a very pleasant bit of ‘brain-candy’!

Deborah Atherton
Pier 39 Marina
San Francisco

Deborah — It’s very hard work putting each issue together because our staff really cares and really tries hard. It’s nice to know that you and others appreciate it.

⇑⇓

YOU SHOULD BE A PROCTOLOGIST

I’ve been reading Latitude since the beginning. Between Latitude and Vanity Fair, it’s always a long wait between issues. That said, I just wanted to compliment the Latitude editor’s skill at retorts. No issue of Latitude is a real issue unless some misguided armchair powerboater pipes up about something he knows nothing about and writes to Latitude about it. I think these are the same voids who leave inane, mean and downright hateful messages on comments about newspaper stories and blogs they find “disquieting.”

My point? The Latitude editor should really be a doctor. Specifically a proctologist — because no one rips them a new asshole like you do! I love reading your responses. They are right to the fuckin’ point! Touché! En garde!

Peter Kissam
Marine Electronics
Newport Beach

Peter — Geez, we’re just trying to be helpful, not mean.

⇑⇓

ROSE STILL WELCOMES CRUISERS TO NUKU HIVA

It’s been a long time since I’ve been in contact with Latitude, but I wanted to check in to let you know I am still here at Taiohae Bay, Nuku Hiva, Marquesas Islands. There have been many changes in the bay over the years — and even in just the last few months — things such as the much greater availability of fresh food, and construction in the valley. I’ll send you complete information before next year’s cruisers start heading here.

As you probably remember, for 21 years I was the owner of Keikahanui Inn, and hosted a six-days-a-week happy hour for yachties during the January through August season. Nine years ago I took on partners, and the Keikahanui Inn became
Ullman Sails

Changes in Latitudes = Changes in Attitudes

Don't miss the party! The Baja Ha-Ha starts before you leave the dock!

Make the most of your trip by having your sails professionally inspected and serviced.

CONTACT AN ULLMAN LOFT OR REP FOR SERVICE AND SALES

Nine Lofts/Dealers to service your sailing needs down the Coast between Seattle and San Diego:

Newport Beach
(714) 432-1860
2710 S. Croddy Way
Santa Ana, CA 92704
Dave Ullman
Bruce Cooper
Steve Beck
Erik Shampan
John Bennett

San Diego
(619) 226-1133
2805 Canon St.
San Diego, CA 92106
Chuck Skewes
Tom Niebergall
Jim Clinton

Long Beach
(562) 598-9441
6400 Marina Drive #9
Long Beach, CA 90803
Bryan Dair
Steve Beck
(562) 243-9710

Marina del Rey/
King Harbor
Mike George
(310) 645-0196
Steve Beck
(562) 243-9710
Sacramento
Wade Behling
(916) 804-5682

Ventura
(805) 644-9579
3639 E. Harbor Blvd. #111
Ventura, CA 93001
Gary Swenson
Deke Klatt

Santa Barbara
Ken Kieding
(805) 965-4538
Gary Swenson
(805) 644-9579
Santa Cruz
Brent Ruhne
Ruhne Racing
(831) 295-8290 mobile

Seattle
(206) 234-3737
2370 Fairview Ave. E
Seattle, WA 98102
Chris Winnard
Jeff Carson
Jon Thompson
John Leitzinger

Visit our website: www.ullmansails.com

2009 OUTBOARD CLEARANCE*

• Best prices of the year!
• Quiet, 4-stroke technology
• Unsurpassed fuel economy
• Transistorized pointless ignition
• Ideal for sailboats, small tenders

POWERED BY

© 2009 American Honda Motor Co., Inc. Always wear a personal flotation device while boating and read your owner’s manual. 5-year warranty standard on all new Honda outboard engines purchased. Check with participating dealers for complete details.

*All makes and models. Limited to inventory in stock. 2010 models arriving soon.

Outboard Motor Shop
(formerly Seapower Marine)
(510) 533-9290
www.outboardmotorshop.com
333 Kennedy St., Oakland, CA 94606 • Fax 510-533-3374

September 11, 12, 13, 2009
Port Townsend, Washington
Point Hudson Marina – For Tickets & Information: WWW.WOODENOAT.ORG

WORKING WATERFRONT
the Keikahanui Nuku Hiva Pearl Lodge — one of several in a chain. Two years ago I sold my stock in the hotel. I’m now in the process of building an eight-room hotel with waterfront restaurant beside the road that continues up to the Keikahanui Inn. My new place will be called He’e Tai Inn — Marquesan for ‘from the sea’ — and I intend to make it the yacht club of Taiohae Bay. The restaurant, which is finished but not yet officially open, will feature cultural programs such as traditional Marquesan dancing, roast pig buffets, and so forth. These cultural activities have been missing since I stopped running the Keikahanui.

It was only by meeting some cruisers in my museum/boutique that I learned that something called the Pacific Puddle Jump, with 60 or so participants, arrived in the Marquesas this year, and that Latitude is a sponsor. I hope you’ll keep me informed, as I’ll be happy to help out in any way that I can.

By the way, I still actively handle mail for cruisers. In this age of email, it’s mostly urgent packages containing parts for boats, many of which are still at sea. For anyone needing to send packages via FedEx or DHL, make sure they are addressed to Yacht Name (fill in blank), c/o Rose Corser, Taiohae, Nuku Hiva, Marquesas. Be sure to write ‘Yacht Replacement Parts — Yacht in Transit’ on both the package and the invoice. To clear these packages through customs, I need a copy of the captain’s passport, ship’s document, and the clearance by the gendarmerie on entry. Many cruising guides include the above information, but add the name Keikahanui Inn, which no longer exists. This has complicated some clearances, so use my name only.

Looking forward again to hostessing the ‘happy hours’ with the fascinating variety of persons from all over the world. As our previous sign indicated — a place to enjoy good food and drinks, and listen to ‘tall tales.’

Rose Corser, Hotel He’e Tai Inn
Museum Boutique Enana
Taiohae, Nuku Hiva 98742, Marquesas, French Polynesia
Tel: 689-920382 Satellite phone: 689-735312
marquesasrose@gmail.com or rose.corser@mail.pf

Readers — We’ve never met Rose, but from the late 70s on, she and her Keikahanui Inn were the friendly home away from home for yachts that had just crossed the puddle. This bond was particularly strong back in the days before the internet and email, when Nuku Hiva was effectively a very remote place, and Rose was one of the few sources of information and aid. We’re sure many old-time cruisers will smile to learn that Rose is still welcoming cruisers in the Marquesas.

Like Rose, a lot of people are curious about the relation between Latitude 38 and the Pacific Puddle Jump. The way we see it, Latitude is the ‘custodian’ of the event for each year’s new group of cruisers, who are the real ‘owners’. Latitude spends quite a bit of money each year to promote the event.
Yacht owners can trust PACIFIC CREST CANVAS* for the best in design, service and quality.

- **Offshore Dodger™**
  Welded aft handrail
  Bolt-on side handrails
  Lexan windshields

- **Baja Awning™**
  Lightweight and waterproof
  Durable and easy to launch
  Multiple side screen configurations

- **Coastal Dodger™**
  Affordable designs
  Same high quality materials
  Same superior workmanship

- **Cruiser's Awning™**
  Easy setup off your dodger
  Flies with no bulky frame
  Comes with shade screens

Pete Fuller, a professional Bay Pilot with good taste in both fine sailing yachts and offshore dodgers!

Open Monday–Friday 8:00-4:00
Saturday by appointment
(510) 521-1938

2021 Alaska Packer Place
Alameda, CA  94501
Grand Marina
*Former owner at Pacific Coast Canvas

North Winds Canvas
7911 NE 35rd Dr. #390
Portland, OR 97211
503-282-4232

The Aeolian Yacht Club is pleased to host the U.S. Coast Guard Auxiliary 'Boating Safety' class, open to the Bay Area boating community.

**When:** Saturday, August 22, 2009

**Time:** Registration begins at 8:00 a.m.
Class from 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.

**Cost:** $35 for materials, lunch and snacks
or $25 for materials only.

**Registration Deadline:** August 12, 2009
Registration is limited to 30, so sign up early!

**Contact:** Sherri Armijo at (510) 523-2586 or email aeolianyc@aol.com to sign up!

Aeolian Yacht Club
980 Fernside Boulevard, Alameda, CA 94501

Stay cool in... The Boom Room

Relax on your boat under this airy and lightweight shade. This simple and elegant design creates a whole new room in your cockpit, with no permanent fittings to install.

www.shop.nwcanvas.com
NEW EDITION!

CHARLIE'S MEXICO

Including BAJA

- Over 90 pages updated or added including:
- The simplest way to obtain a Temporary Import Permit
- Glossary of over 200 mechanical terms in Spanish
- Index of all marinas and boatyards
- Expanded coverage of La Paz marinas and services
- Location and contact information for dry storage yards
- Annexo 1, a form to avoid duties on replacement parts

Available at marine stores and online at www.charliescharts.com

CAPTAIN’S COURSES

Classroom classes in 15 cities and now Online!

Captain’s License

U.S. Coast Guard approved courses and testing. Approved for Veterans.

Classroom or Online?

We believe the interactions and structure of a classroom provide the best training experience. Even so, for some students attending a scheduled course just isn’t possible. There is a solution.

We now offer courses Online!

Whether you choose traditional classroom or the new online courses, rest assured we’ll hold to the same high standards we’ve maintained for over thirty years.

Our next San Rafael class begins Oct. 19th

Check our website schedule for other locations and courses.

MARITIME INSTITUTE

To enroll or for more info: www.MaritimeInstitute.com or CALL TOLL FREE 888-262-8020

LETTERS

but as there is no entry fee, so we derive no revenue from it. Brilliant business model, isn’t it?

↑↑↑ OUR BOATS HAVE HAD AN "ARK-LIKE ESSENCE" SINCE Latitude asked about readers' experiences with the Quake of '89. I was an incorrigible workaholic in the tech industry at the time, and my rigid 'work hard, play hard' mentality translated into 60+ hours Monday through Friday, and — thank God — a little sailing on Saturday and Sundays. On October 17, I attended an all day offsite department meeting in Los Gatos. It ended much earlier than scheduled, at around 2 p.m. Nine hundred and ninety nine times out of 1,000, I would have been at the office. For some reason — perhaps it was the nice weather, perhaps it was the fact that there were a number of sailors in the department — I decided to head up to the City for an afternoon sail with a couple friends. We kept our boat at South Beach Marina at the time, and after a quick stop for some ice, beer and snacks, we were all ready to go at around 4 p.m. After untying the dock lines, we sailed north under the Bay Bridge toward the center of the Bay.

Two things happened simultaneously at 5:04 p.m., when we were 200 yards from the Ferry Building heading northwest. One, thousands upon thousands of birds, all around the horizon, took flight for no apparent reason. It was like something out of a creepy Alfred Hitchcock movie. Two, we felt a light jarring — sort of as though we’d run aground on a flat, sandy bottom.

At first, we didn’t know what to make of it. But things slowly came into focus. I think the first thing we noticed was that the clock tower on the Ferry Building had been damaged. Soon, we saw smoke from fires burning along the Embarcadero, then fires on the Oakland side of the Bay, then finally big plumes of smoke coming over the hills to the west from the fires in the Marina District.

We carried a boombox with a radio for tunes. I jumped belowdecks to grab it, but in my haste managed to drop it. The batteries fell out and rolled to all corners of the boat. Rather than put it back together, I grabbed our little battery-powered portable TV instead and turned it on. All we got were ‘test patterns’ on all the channels. For a second, we thought it was the end of the world. The last thing we noticed was what was happening on the Bay Bridge. The traffic hadn’t been moving for a few minutes, and then finally we saw a huge mass of people running westbound across the bridge toward the City. That image was just like the panic scene from a Godzilla movie.

After some time, the television came back on, and we were riveted by the news. My wife had gone to a training session in Oakland, so having heard about the collapse of parts of the upper deck of the Nimitz freeway, I had all kinds of worst case scenarios running through my mind. Our kids were in the South Bay at soccer practice, unsupervised. The initial news reports were, thankfully, much worse than the ultimate reality. We heard that all freeways were closed and that nobody could leave the City.

We returned to South Beach Harbor to wait for news and
Loch Lomond Marina

Completely Rebuilt Marina • Gas & Diesel Fuel Dock
Free Pump Out Station • Modern Launch Ramp
Guest Slips Available • Marine Mechanical Boat Repair
Arena Marine Supply Store • Loch Lomond Market

110 Loch Lomond Drive, San Rafael, CA 94901
Phone: (415) 454-7228 • Fax: (415) 454-6154
www.lochlomondmarina.com
Harbor Master – Pat Lopez • pat@lochlomondmarina.com

Move-in Special: First Month FREE!

“What did he just say?”
Last Call
MARINE RECORDING SERVICE

• Repeats last transmission from your VHF radio with one push of the button
• RCA jack / 12-volt DC
• Visit www.LastCallMarine.com for Web demo and to order yours today

Special Introductory Offer: Buy one, get one FREE!

Got Shade?

• Ingenious, self-supporting awning system, attaches to lifelines
• Tall enough to walk under at cabin, no limbo
• Bombproof construction, easily sustains 25 knots
• Sets up in 10 minutes, stows complete in its own 10” x 36” bag
• 10 standard sizes fit any boat, catamarans too
• Prices from $300.00 to $700.00

Visit: www.intheshd.com

ShadeTree
888-684-3743
shadetre@gulftel.com
I can help make sure you don’t get stuck with 100% of the cost. For less than $1 a day*, Allstate Boatowners Insurance can cover things like injury, theft and damage to your boat — or someone else’s. Don’t wait until it’s too late. Call me today.

ALAN D. QUAN
Insurance Agent
(800) 792-9530
AlanQuan@allstate.com
CA Lic: 0745657

*Based on 2006 countrywide average gross premium for boatowners insurance. Your actual premium will vary based on state and value of boat. Subject to availability and qualifications. Allstate Indemnity Company, Northbrook, IL. © 2009 Allstate Insurance Company

Get Connected!
a complete solution for global phone & email

Iridium
engineered for your installation
• Cradle with data connection
• High gain antenna
• Privacy headset
• Coax selection
• Connectors

Software and Service
• Data compression
• Email
• Weather + GRIB
• Position reporting
• SailBlogs / Yotreps

AirMail
Version 3.4.014
SailMail
no longer just for SSB

Farallon Electronics
Sausalito, CA since 1989  www.farallon.us  415 331 1924

LETTERS

phone connections. All of us aboard were incredibly concerned about our families and friends. Yet there was an almost creepy irony that, there we were, safely on a boat in the marina, with plenty of power, pretty good communications (TV, VHF, sideband, etc), and plenty of food and fresh water. If only we could beam our families on board.

Since that day, our sailboats — later a Farr 44, a Santa Cruz 52, and now our M&M 52 catamaran — have always had an Ark-like essence for me. And we’ll never forget that afternoon sail.

Pete & Susan Wolcott
Route du Vent (in ’89)
Currently Kapa’a, Morrelli & Melvin 52
Kapa’a, HI

**SHE WORKS HARD FOR THE MONEY**

I am writing to express my eye-rolling disappointment in the Liz Clark piece — with the overly dramatic title “An SOS from Liz Clark on Swell” — in the May 11 edition of ’Lectronic Latitude. At first I was worried there had been an accident or that Liz was in other serious trouble. As it turns out, this was not a true SOS: Ms. Clark is simply in need of money. Who isn’t in need of money these days? I completely understand that Ms. Clark needs the money to repair her boat so she may continue her sailing and surfing adventure, but considering the economic climate back here in ‘Reality World’, it strikes me as odd that a person capable of getting the initial funding and multiple sponsorships at the journey’s onset, would now feel it’s appropriate to ask for donations from the general public.

And if she has, as you wrote, “made the transition from a relatively novice sailor to a courageous and competent adventurer, never shying away from the hard work that’s needed to be done,” it seems to me she should consider getting a job in one of the fabulous locales she’s been privileged to visit, or even back home, to earn the $5,000 she feels she needs.

In reading some of her blog entries, I find it hard to believe that a person with the stamina and courage to sail alone to the South Pacific and the determination to conquer the surf at Teahupoo would ask working people for money while she spends her days exploring, sailing, and surfing in exotic ports. I find this more than a little offensive, considering I work hard for my money so no one else has to foot the bill for my fun.

Perhaps the generous souls who are considering sending money to Liz Clark should instead send their contribution to Bismarck Dinius — someone who is truly in need of help!

Kathe Hashimoto
Seahound, Cal 27 T2
Sausalito

Kathe — You’re not the only one who feels the way you do, but we think you’re overly grouchy about it. As for your complaint that you were worried Liz had been in an accident — please, you can’t seriously believe that she would call for urgent help via the online edition of a sailing magazine!

In addition, it’s not as though Liz was asking for donations from the “general public.” Over the last three years, she’s written many interesting and well-received pieces for Latitude and other publications, and we think she rightly felt that some readers might be happy to pitch in a little to help her out. She received over $1,400, and has expressed her sincere gratitude to all those who contributed.

What we can’t figure out is if you’ve got something against everyone who receives money from others to go sailing — which as we mentioned last month, would include Robin Lee Graham.
NEW SLIPS!
Available Fall/Winter 2009
Now taking reservations
for 40' to 60'

Emeryville Marina
ON THE BAY

When you call Emeryville Marina Home...
...call this your backyard!

Emeryville Marina
1500 FERRY POINT, ALAMEDA, CA 94501
(510) 814-1858 • FAX (510) 769-0815
www.emeryvillemarina.com

SWISS TECH SPECIALTY SAILING GEAR
Designed and tested for world-wide cruising and
rigorous seamanship challenges à la Baja Ha-Ha

MAST LIFT
Our Signature Product!
• 10-to-1 winch hoist for safe and easy mast climbing,
easy MOB maneuvers, and other hoist tasks
• Top-of-the-mast safety harness & bosun’s chair

Mooring Gear
Seamanship products for catching mooring
buoys, ballards and mooring posts with self-
releasing mechanisms

Mooring Safety Lock

Free Wi-Fi
and Video
Surveillance

Well Cared For Special
$33/FT
Bottom Job!*

If you take good care of your boat,
we’ll take good care of you.
See our best boat brokerage listings at:
www.nelsonyachts.net

Nelson's Marine
www.nelsonsmarine.com
1500 FERRY POINT, ALAMEDA, CA 94501
(510) 814-1858 • FAX (510) 769-0815

*Price upon approval for clean, well-maintained boats.

See us at the Annapolis Boat Show

Your purchases will trigger a 5% increase to Swiss Tech America’s
regular sale-to-sale contribution to Make-a-Wish Foundation.

Please see our Flash animated product descriptions at:
www.swisstech-america.com
(408) 505-SAIL (7245)
Tania Aebi, Zac Sunderland, Bruce Schwab and about a million racing sailors — or if you just have a problem with Liz? And if it’s the latter, is it because she’s young? A woman? Or because she often appears to be having fun?

RESPONSE HIJACK ALERT! Editor LaDonna Bubak stepping in here to point out that not everyone at Latitude agrees with the boss man — and praise Ra that he’s got a good sense of humor about it.

Kathe clearly respects Liz Clark’s gumption, and at the very least follows her adventures online, if not in the magazine. To suggest she has “a problem” with Liz because she’s “young” or “a woman” is not just silly, it’s downright offensive — especially if you’ve ever laid eyes on Kathe (to do so, check out page 98 of this issue).

And The Wanderer’s suggestion that Liz Clark’s request for money in any way resembles that of a professional racer’s quest for sponsorship is apples, well, and watermelons. Liz’s solicitation is more like the guy at a rest stop begging for gas money. Liz, as well as the others he mentions, obviously received donations to fund their dream trips — and good on ‘em! But the others — who were all out to break records, by the way — somehow secured their funding without asking me for a dime.

For the record, I think Liz is extremely courageous for following her dream and heading off into the great blue on her own. But the next time she needs a few extra bucks to continue her vacation, maybe she should just get a job.

WE’RE DEFINITELY DOING DELTA DOO DAH DEUX

Nancy and I want to give our heartfelt thanks to everyone at Latitude, but especially LaDonna Bubak, Christine Weaver, and John Arndt, for organizing and running the Delta Doo Dah. The week we spent on the Delta as part of the Doo Dah was one of the best vacations we’ve ever had. After sailing on the Bay for 38 years, we needed you guys to kick us in the ass to get on up the river. Now we’re kicking ourselves in the ass for not having done it sooner. We’re already organizing another trip up there in the fall but, if that doesn’t work out, certainly next year with all of our friends who also need to be kicked in the ass to get on up the river. Doo Dah II — we’re there!

Gary & Nancy Ryan
‘iliohale, Hanse 34
Greenbrae

Readers — You can get all the dirt on the Doo Dah starting on page 98. While next year’s dates haven’t been confirmed, it seems a foregone conclusion that Delta Doo Dah Deux is a go.

In a typical month, we receive a tremendous volume of letters. So if yours hasn’t appeared, don’t give up hope. We welcome all letters that are of interest to sailors. Please include your name, your boat’s name, hailing port, and, if possible, a way to contact you for clarifications.

By far the best way to send letters is to email them to richard@latitude38.com. You can also mail them to 15 Locust, Mill Valley, CA, 94941, or fax them to (415) 383-5816.
BERKELEY MARINA

Centrally located off Hwy. 80 at University Ave. • Fast Access to the Central Bay • Fuel Dock • Marine Center with 35 Ton Lift Capacity • Launch Ramp • Waterfront Hotel • Restaurants • Adventure Playground • 17 Acre Off-Leash Dog Park • Picnic Sites • Deli and More...

Berkeley Marina Office
201 University Ave. • 510-981-6740
Visit our website at: www.ci.berkeley.ca.us/marina

Arguably the world's most efficient, dependable refrigeration. The keel cooler and super efficient compressor make for a quiet, highly efficient 12V refrigeration system.

Swedish Marine
1150 Brickyard Cove Rd., Suite B6
Pt. Richmond, CA 94801 (510) 234-9566

Keel Cooling System

• No Pump
• No Fan
• No Noise

Service of the Month

POLISHING
A buffed boat not only looks great, but will hold its shine and value for longer!
Call for a buff!

ADDITIONAL SERVICES
Bilge Cleaning • Detailing • Maintenance Washdown • Carpet & Cushion Cleaning

Fully Insured & Marina Approved Serving the Bay Area Since 1986
Call now for a Free Estimate

510 428-2522 or 415 457-6300
www.seashine.net
As any design rule in any competitive arena matures, performance gains become more a result of refinement and less a result of radical departures in concept, and that’s exactly what happened over the last couple America’s Cups.

But when you blow the design parameters as wide open as the impending Deed of Gift match for the 33rd America’s Cup has, the question of concept suddenly becomes quite relevant. As last month’s launching of Alinghi’s answer — *Alinghi 5* — to the Golden Gate YC’s challenge has shown, there is little consensus between the two teams as to what is more suited for the match: a trimaran — as has so far been shown to be BMW Oracle’s choice — or a catamaran — as Alinghi have chosen. What they share is that they’re both absolute

Get along, little DOGie — ‘Alinghi’s Deed of Gift match multihull will make for interesting A-Cup viewing.

Alonso Machain, the last of five people convicted in connection with the murders of Newport Beach-based cruisers Tom and Jackie Hawks, was quietly sentenced to 20 years in California state prison on June 15. Machain, the key witness in previous trials, pleaded guilty and struck a plea agreement with prosecutors, which the Hawks family supported.

On November 15, 2004, Tom and Jackie Hawks took Machain, Skylar Deleon and John Kennedy, posing as buyers, on a sea trial aboard their 55-ft trawler
killer sentenced

Well Deserved. At sea, the men subdued the Hawkses, forced them to sign financial and legal documents, tied them to an anchor and threw them overboard.

Deleon’s then-wife, Jennifer Henderson, was sentenced in 2006 to life without parole for assisting in the plot. Deleon and Kennedy were both sentenced to death last year. A fifth defendant, Myron Gardner, pleaded guilty to putting Deleon in touch with Kennedy. He was sentenced to a year and is now free.

— ladonna

a-cup — cont’d

Alinghi 5 turned out to be a 90-ft catamaran, the result of more than 100,000 man hours in design and build. A development of Ernesto Bertarelli’s 41-ft Lake Geneva day racer Le Black, Alinghi 5 sports some unusual features for a catamaran. First, the pair of diagonal beams that emanate from the area of the mast step and run to the rear crossbeam to counteract the bending loads created by the running backstays. Then there’s the complex web of dolphin-strikers, cables and rods that stiffen the entire package both torsionally and longitudinally.

One feature recently caused a return visit to the New York courts over a dust-up about...
a-cup — cont’d

whether the boat’s use of an engine to power her sailing systems violates the deed’s provision that the event be sailed under the host club’s rules, which — at the time of BMW Oracle’s challenge — didn’t include a waiver of the ISAF rules that govern such items, but have since been modified to do so. As of this writing, Alinghi’s use of stored power looks as if it will be permitted. If you ask us, this is a little unfortunate. We’re used to seeing advertisements from sailmakers, gear manufacturers and composite materials makers touting the use of their products by Cup teams. We don’t know who built the engine or what type of fuel it uses, but can you imagine an ad from Yanmar, Mercruiser or Cummins spouting off about how their internal combus-

mad dogs and

Two British adventurers will be departing Inuvik, in Northwest Canada, on July 24 (as this issue goes to press) bound for Pond Inlet on Baffin Bay in the Eastern Canadian Arctic. They plan to make the 1,700-mile west-east traverse of the infamous Northwest Passage in a 17.5-ft open boat. Ken Oliver, 41, and Tony Lancashire, 35, are both career Royal Marines whose avocation is boating. The boat they’ll be sailing and rowing is a specially modified Norseboat 17.5, a gaff-
englishmen

rigged catboat built by Norseboat, Inc., of Nova Scotia. The boat has an enclosed bow, but that will be full of stores. “We can get out of the weather to sleep but not in a closed space,” says Oliver. “There is room for one of us at a time to sleep in the bow of the boat under a canvas cover. When the weather precludes our sailing or rowing, if we can land safely, we will put up our tent.” For more, see their website at www.arcticmariner.org.

— jr

a-cup — cont’d

The Mill engine won the America’s Cup? That would be a little strange.

In the meantime, we’ll be waiting for what will likely be one of the coolest America’s Cups ever. In some of the most radical boats ever designed. And we’ll also be curious to see if the big black trimaran BMW Oracle has been sailing off San Diego is the boat they end up taking to the match. There’s been plenty of speculation that they have another one in progress. Only time will tell.

Max Ebb takes a closer and more edified look at the cat vs. tri question this month, starting on page 122.

— rob

sausalito yacht brokers arrested

Robert ‘Clay’ Prescott, 65, and his wife, Teresa, 49, were arrested at the Sausalito offices of their yacht brokerage, Anchorage Brokers & Consultants (aka ABC Yachts) on July 16 and taken to the Marin County Jail. According to Deputy D.A. Linda Wong, Clay was charged with eight counts of embezzlement, three counts of writing bad checks, and two counts of embezzling from an elder or dependent adult. Teresa was charged with eight similar counts. In plain English, the Mill Valley residents have been charged with, among other things, selling boats for clients, but then not giving the clients the money due them at the end of the transaction. According to the Sausalito Police, victims claim losses estimated between $250,000 and $270,000. Bail was set at $500,000 for each defendant. A deputy public defender asked that Teresa be released or at least have her bail reduced because the couple have a 17-year-old daughter. The request was denied. On July 24, she made bail but Clay was still in custody.

Authorities say they’ve found five victims of ABC Yachts to date, but it’s unclear when the alleged criminal activity began. One Southern California customer of ABC Yachts told us that ABC sold his Sceptre 41, and the new owner, a Canadian, sent ABC Yachts a check for $160,000 on February 25. The seller should have received a check for $144,000 from the ABC trust account in a matter of days. Instead, the seller told us, Clay kept putting him off, promising he’d send the money shortly. On April 1, Teresa allegedly signed a check for the full amount and sent it to the seller. The much-relieved seller quickly deposited it in his checking account. On April 3 he got the bad news — the check was no good. Who knows, maybe it had only been an April Fool’s Day joke.

When the seller reached Clay by phone, Prescott reportedly told him, “I’m really sorry, times are tough. We took your money.” When asked where the money had gone, Prescott reportedly said, “We spent it,” adding that he hoped to pay the man back over time. Indeed, on April 10, ABC sent a good check for $5,000 to the seller. Unfortunately, that was just 3.5% of what he was supposed to receive.

On April 4, a day or so after the seller learned the first check had bounced, he called the Sausalito Police Department. “If there is one hero in this case,” says the seller, “it’s Sausalito Officer Sean Smagalski. Within one hour of receiving a copy of the bad check, he was in his car looking for the Prescotts. It was he who got the Marin County D.A. involved. It was he who got the Department of Boating & Waterways involved. It was he who found out there were at least four other victims, who inexplicably didn’t report not getting paid for their boats. It was Officer Smagalski who put together a 700-page file on the case.”

Nonetheless, it’s at this point that the legal system and the state completely failed the consumer. For one thing, the state agency that regulates yacht brokers requires that a broker carry a bond worth just $15,000 — a rather trifling sum for businesses that may hold hundreds of thousands of dollars in their trust accounts at one time, wouldn’t you agree? Secondly, for a period of more than 3.5 months, neither DBW nor the Marin County D.A. did anything to close down ABC Yachts or

continued on outside column of next sightings page
warn consumers that they were under investigation. DBW told us that
if a consumer called and specifically asked about ABC Yachts, they
would be able to say only that a complaint had been filed. True, it’s
not quite as bad as the state taking three to five years to get around
to investigating whether rogue nurses killed their patients, but we find
such a delay to be unacceptable. Indeed, it’s our understanding that
there were additional victims after the Marin County D.A. and DBW
had been made aware of the case.

After we heard of the allegations against the Prescotts and ABC
Yachts, we at Latitude were put into a difficult position. The last
thing we wanted was to run another ad for ABC if we believed that
it might lead to other customers losing their money. But with DBW
and Marin County unwilling to say anything other than that they
were “investigating” the situation, and with both of them allowing
the Prescotts and ABC to continue operating their business, we felt
our hands were tied.

After all, without any confirmation from official agencies, we had no
evidence that the seller’s accusations were actually true. We believed
the seller we talked to, but we had no proof. When we talked to Clay
about it, he said the buyer would be paid, possibly through a pay-
ment schedule, and that it was all being taken care of. He said that if
ABC was closed down, the seller would certainly never get his money.
Sounds like a curious bit of extortion, doesn’t it? For his part, the seller
asked us to let ABC continue to run ads, saying that it was his only
hope that he might see more of his money. In any event, all we felt
we could do was write a Sightings piece about how to buy a boat, and
suggest that, given the times, perhaps a trust account, separate from
the broker’s trust account, should be set up for boat transactions.

In June, with ABC behind in payments to Latitude for their ads,
we pulled the plug on the company for the July issue. Clay called
asking how he could get back in. We asked him to explain what had
gone on. He admitted that he’d spent all the money he’d gotten for
the seller’s boat, and it was just plain gone. We were furious on behalf
of his clients and the marine industry, and let him know it in
no uncertain terms. We demanded to know what had happened to
the money. When he said that it went to things like three months
of house payments and business expenses, we confronted him with
the fact that the numbers still didn’t add up. Where the hell was the
other $100,000? Clay would only say that it was gone.

If the criminal allegations are true, the Prescotts’ behavior is inex-
plicable to us on two counts. First, how can you just take $145,000
or so that belongs to somebody else? We’re not naïve enough to think
that people don’t do it. We just don’t understand how they can. Sec-
ond, if your business is going down the tubes, isn’t it obvious that
bankruptcy is a preferable option to being arrested on felony charges,
and facing huge legal bills and perhaps long terms in jail? The one
thing you can say about the Prescotts is that they worked their asses
off for years, and continued to work as hard as they could in a very
tough business environment. But you have to wonder, when they had
to put on their blue jail outfits for the first time, if they realized they’d

continued on outside column of next sightings page
gets a facelift

was met with understandable skepticism. But somehow she did it. With the replacement of G dock last year, and now B, C and D docks, 248 slips are finally back in service at a cost of about $5.3 million. The 40 remaining condemned slips are scheduled to be replaced later this year.

Now, if the state would just increase slip fees from the ludicrously low $5.25 per foot to current market levels — and put that money back into the maintenance and improvement of the marina — the Ala Wai could become a world-class yachting destination.

— ladonna

abc yachts — cont’d

made some poor choices.

Despite having done business with the Prescotts for many years, we find it very difficult to drum up much sympathy given the crimes they’re accused of committing. Maybe it’s because we’re cold-hearted. Or maybe it’s because we know that damage done by such alleged crimes tends have a broad ripple effect. On the day we last spoke with the Southern California seller by phone, he told us that he and his wife, now suddenly out nearly $145,000, were forced to put their home up for sale. The couple’s 10- and 8-year-old daughters were distraught, unable to comprehend how they could lose their home when their parents hadn’t done anything wrong. The seller’s wife can’t sleep at night, as the loss has put strains on both the husband and wife’s small businesses. All this for something that never should have happened, either to the seller or other alleged victims — or to the Prescotts.

— richard
**sir foxy?**

Neophyte entrepreneurs could learn a valuable lesson from irreverent Caribbean crooner Foxy Callwood. Ever since opening his thatch-roofed beach bar on the tiny British Virgin island of Jost Van Dyke in the late ‘60s, he has been on site to greet and entertain visiting sailors day after day, year after year. That dependable consistency has made his Tamarind Bar and Restaurant a must-see destination for virtually every visitor to this idyllic British territory, which has long been the most popular yacht chartering destination in the world.

From extremely humble beginnings, Foxy, now 71, and his long-suffering Australian wife, Tessa, have slowly expanded their waterside operation to include a top-rated restaurant, a micro-brewery, a boutique, and an expansive concert venue for special events — such as...continued on outside column of next sightings page

**cuauhtemoc scores**

Mexico may not have the most powerful military in the world, but they seem to make up for their lack of firepower with fantastic style. Having a soft spot in our hearts for tall ships, we couldn’t resist the temptation to witness the arrival of the magnificent 270-ft tall ship Cuauhtemoc as she entered the Bay July 13 under sunny skies with festive Mexican music blasting from her loudspeakers and nearly 100 cadets straddling her yardarms. With a San Francisco fireboat ushering her in like a floating fountain,
10 for style
the globetrotting barque sailed in with her full complement of 23 sails drawing on a light morning breeze.

Prior to crossing the North Pacific to make her landfall here, Cuauhtemoc spent the previous six months touring Asian ports in her dual mission as goodwill ambassador and Naval cadet training vessel. The voyage commemorated the trading route between Mexico and Asia, called Nao of China, that’s been followed for more than 400 years.

continued in middle column of next sightings page

SIGHTINGS

foxy — cont’d
their notorious New Year’s Eve mega-parties. In recent years they’ve funneled a portion of their profits into the Jost Van Dyke Preservation Society, a nonprofit they helped create that’s focused on preserving the island’s environment and cultural history. A key project is the construction of 32-ft Tortola sloops, modeled after the hand-hewn sailing craft used by BV islanders in generations past, and built today partially by school-age kids.

Those philanthropic efforts, and Foxy’s undeniable contributions to the success of BVI tourism, have earned him a completely unexpected honor. Earlier this year, he went to England to be inducted into the prestigious Order of the British Empire by none other than Queen Elizabeth II. Don’t worry, we don’t have to call him Sir Foxy as the MBE is a few notches below knighthood. While his contributions certainly deserve acknowledgement, the title seems a wee bit ironic, because if we know anyone who shuns formality, it’s Foxy. In fact, we’re reminded of one of his classic lines: “Yacht club? Yeah, I’m a member of a yacht club, the MOFYC. (My Own F*king Yacht Club.)”

No matter how nice the Royals were to our old friend, we’re absolutely certain he didn’t linger long in the British Isles. Why? Because he has to wear shoes there!

— andy

high time for the ha-ha
If there is one thing we’ve learned in life, it’s that you don’t want to fight the seasons. So while we’re just entering the prime time for sailing in both Northern and Southern California, it’s less than three months until the days grow short and the air chilly. For those sailors not tied down by obligations, there’s a one-word answer to the question of what to do with your boat at the end of October. It’s called the Ha-Ha, the 750-mile cruisers’ rally from San Diego to Cabo San Lucas, with R&R stops at Turtle Bay and Bahia Santa Maria.

The Ha-Ha is the gateway to a winter of cruising or commuter cruising in Mexico, where the sailing generally is easy, the air and water are warm, and the locals and other cruisers are super-friendly. With the exchange rate greater than 13-to-1, the dollar can be made to go a long way in Mexico. What about the narco gangs and swine flu? Tell someone who cruised Mexico last year that you’re worried about such threats and they’re likely to burst into uncontrollable laughter.

As of June 22, the Ha-Ha had received a total of 122 entries for this fall’s event. We’re expecting another 30 to 50 more by the September 10 deadline. It’s a typical Ha-Ha fleet, meaning there are boats representing every segment of the sailing world. So far there are 23 boats under 34 feet in length, the smallest being Little Lara, Jay Bowden’s Pacific Seacraft Dana 24 from Santa Barbara.

A total of 18 boats longer than 50 feet have signed up, the biggest being Odysseus, a Maxi 97 owned by two-time Ha-Ha vet William Hogarty of the Bay Area. Even the Over 50-ft Class runs the whole gamut of boats. Many are full-on cruisers, such as the CT 54s Teal Sea and Chokeva, owned by Craig Schroeder of Long Beach and Mark Pitts of San Diego respectively. Then there are the more performance-oriented over-50-footers, including William Piper’s J/160 Pipe Dream all the way from Miami, Jim and Diana Freeland’s Santa Cruz 52 Prufrock from Oahu, and Bob Callaway’s MacGregor 65PH Braveheart from Pleasant Harbor, WA.

There are 11 multihulls so far. Although Paul Marston’s Corsair 31 Sally Lightfoot from Ventura is one of the smaller multihulls, we
ha-ha — cont’d.

know this veteran racer will be battling all the big boats for line honors. But forget the extremes; the overwhelming number of entries are racer/cruisers in the 36- to 47-ft range, with Catalina having made 13 of them. We haven’t calculated the average age of the boats entered, but in years past it’s been about 15 to 17 years. The sailboats built in Southern California and Taiwan in the ’60s and ’70s have proven to be very durable, so there will be some classic plastics pushing 40 years of age.

There are lots of reasons to enter the Ha-Ha. The discounts on goods and services in California and Mexico more than make up for the entry fee, which at just $350 is unusually low for such a rally. There is the bountiful bag full of swag each boat gets. In addition, there are the benefits of the daily professional weather forecasts, the roll calls, and ‘safety in numbers’. But if you ask the returnees — and there will be lots of them this year — what they like most about the Ha-Ha is the people they meet. Do one Ha-Ha and you can end up with friends and sailing opportunities to last you a lifetime.

The Ha-Ha is open to boats that were designed, built, and have been maintained for open-ocean sailing. There must be at least two crew with overnight sailing and navigation experience. And don’t kid yourself — while the downwind sail to the Cape is usually a relatively easy one, you always have to be ready for whatever the Pacific might want to dish out.

For information on how to enter, and to see a current list of entries, visit www.baja-haha.com. To get on the Crew List, hit the ‘Crew List’ button at www.latitude38.com.

We’re totally into the concept of the endless summer, so Latitude’s 63-ft cat Profligate will be the mothership for the 13th year, with the publisher of Latitude serving as the Grand Poobah, Latitude Managing Editor ‘Banjo’ Andy Turpin serving as the Assistant Poobah, and Doña ‘Don’t Mess With Me’ de Mallorca as the Head of Security.

God knows there’s been enough gloom recently, so if you’re not into whining, we hope you can join us for some hot sailing fun under the Mexican winter sun.

— richard

mob mentality

People fall off boats all the time, especially racing boats. Most are recovered quickly with little more lost than a few places in the standings. But not always. For most of the sailing demographic, MOB — ‘man overboard’ — is one of the most dreaded scenarios, right up there with fire or sinking. We have run many articles over the years detailing the tragic consequences of some of those incidents; occasional articles about near-miraculous rescues; and countless ‘how to’ articles about the best ways recover overboard crew.

We were surprised to realize recently that in all that coverage, we have given only tacit attention to the other end of the MOB pole — the person who was actually in the water. So now we want to do that, and we need your help. We’re asking anyone who’s ever fallen off a boat (and obviously lived to tell the tale) to write a short summary of what the experience was like. At some point in the future, we’ll compile the accounts into a feature. To ‘prime the pump,’ so to speak, here are quickie summaries of the top three most fantastic overboard stories involving sailboats and West Coast sailors that we’ve come across in the last 30 years or so. (Plus the added bonus of a particularly

continued on outside column of next sightings page

If you’ve got a fear of heights, the Mexican Navy is not for you. The ‘Port Salute’ (spread) is one of the grandest traditions among cadet training vessels. It’s a test of both bravery and balance.
eventually executed by the conquistador Hernán Cortes in 1525.

While berthed at San Francisco’s Pier 27, the ‘Class A’ vessel was toured by more than 20,000 tall ship enthusiasts of all generations. She was the first international tall ship to call on the Bay in several years.

— andy
mob — cont’d

On July 17, supporters of Bismarck Dinius took a collective breath of relief when Lake County District Attorney Jon E. Hopkins announced in an open letter posted to the county’s website that he would drop the ridiculous vehicular manslaughter charges against Dinius.

The letter, posted in the middle of jury...

---

dinius trial

minutes had passed, and they couldn’t find him. What ensued was perhaps the longest and most intense search in TransPac history, joined by not only a half-dozen other TransPac boats, but a B-17 out of Hickam Field and five Destroyer Escorts. Sierks was finally located just before dusk the next day, having spent 29 hours in the water.

- In the early ’60s, Slater herself famously fell off her Kettenburg 38 Valentine in the Molokai Channel. She was singlehanding to Hawaii and had gone forward to change a headsail during a squall when the incident occurred. Though she remained attached to the boat via jacklines and a harness, she was pinned against the side of the boat by the sail and

continued on outside column of next sightings page
to continue

selection for Dinius’ trial, maintains that Lynn Thornton’s 2006 death was caused by “drunken sailors.” Dinius happened to be sitting at the tiller of a sailboat drifting along in zephyrs on Clear Lake when it was rammed at an estimated 40-50 mph by a speedboat driven by Russell Perdock, the #2 man at the Sheriff’s Office.

For reasons not adequately explained in the letter, Hopkins said he would dis-

continued in middle column of next sightings page

mob — cont’d

unable to get back aboard. She was in the water for 11 hours before being spotted by another boat and rescued. She later commented, “I believe I’m the only person to sail to Hawaii underwater.”

• In 1993, Bill Forrest was motoring across Bahia Culebra in Costa Rica. The Bay Area sailor was alone aboard his Capo 30 California Girl. It was a hot morning, so he stripped off his shorts and started a bucket shower to cool off. But when he leaned against the lifelines to get a second bucket, the lifeline broke and he went into the water. He could not get ahold of the slippery boat as it went by, but managed to get a hand on a towing line he’d rigged — only to have it slip through his grasp and have the hook impale his hand. Being towed behind the boat nearly drowned him, but he managed to be the big one that got away, eventually breaking the line. Then, treading water, he watched his boat slowly motor over the horizon and disappear. He was 68 years old, naked, bleeding and 12 miles offshore. Incredibly, Forrest managed to swim to land, coming ashore on a rocky beach in the wee hours of the following morning. It took another week of working his way south along the rugged coast before he was found.

• Bonus MOB — In July 1908, in heavy going in the North Atlantic, Seaman James Wilkinson was washed off the deck of the battleship USS Minnesota by a huge wave. A few minutes later, another big wave deposited him — unharmed — on the deck of the USS Vermont.

You swimmers out there, please include as many details as you can — year, boat, boatspeed, conditions, etc. We’d also like to know what you were wearing (particularly whether you were wearing a life-jacket or not), what was going through your mind, how long it took to get rescued, and what actions the crew took to make it happen. We’d also like to know if and how the incident might have changed your life, and your sailing attitude or those of your rescuers. Address all incidents to ladonna@latitude38.com, subject line ‘MOB’. We’d really like to make this a meaningful exercise, so the more responses the better. If you know someone with a good story who is too shy or computer-challenged to write themselves, either ‘interview’ them and send along their story, or give us their contact information and we’ll call them ourselves. Photos are encouraged.

We will send Latitude 38 T-shirts to all respondents whose stories are used in the article.

— jr

gore to speak at leukemia cup

The San Francisco Leukemia Cup Regatta is just three years old, yet it’s the highest grossing event in a series of 38 Leukemia Cups that run across the country. From its inception, the San Francisco edition, hosted by San Francisco YC, has been recognized as the top earner in this series of fundraisers for the Leukemia & Lymphoma Society, with last September’s contributions topping more than $663,000 — $371,000 more than the next highest grossing regatta. Of course, competition shouldn’t be the primary goal when fundraising, but we are talking about racers here — and the end result is more money for a great cause.

Belvedere’s Tom Perkins has been a strong supporter of the regatta, and last year brought his magnificent 289-ft Maltese Falcon to the Bay, as well as inviting News Corp Chairman Rupert Murdoch to be the keynote speaker at Saturday’s sold-out VIP dinner. One might think that would be a hard act to follow, but Perkins has once again raised the bar by securing yet another world-class keynote speaker for this year’s event: Former Vice President Al Gore.
gore — cont’d

Since leaving political office, Gore has been outspoken on environmental issues, writing two bestsellers — Earth in the Balance and An Inconvenient Truth — and was later the subject of an Oscar-winning documentary. He also won the 2007 Nobel Peace Prize for his work. Event organizers understandably expect that his September 19 talk — to which only those who donate or raise more than $1,000 are invited — will be a sell-out.

For more on this year's event, to be held September 19-20, go to www.leukemiaicup.org/sf.

— ladonna

can your schooner come out to play?

When you consider all the racing that happens on San Francisco Bay it’s a real shame that in recent decades only the annual Master Mariners Regatta has featured big wooden classics. That’s precisely why a handful of vintage schooner owners decided last year to stage an annual event of their own called The Great San Francisco Schooner Race.

After a very successful first run last summer, the event will be even bigger and better this year. Slated for Saturday, August 29, and sponsored by Belvedere’s San Francisco YC, the three-day schedule includes a Friday night skippers’ reception at the club, followed by a ship parade up Raccoon Strait at 11 a.m. Saturday, followed by a pursuit race at noon, starting off the Knox buoy. There’ll be a post-race no-host barbecue on the clubhouse deck afterwards with live music. And the awards ceremony will feature both perpetual and ‘keeper’ trophies — plus free beer! Those schoonermen who raft up at the club overnight can look forward to a hearty ‘Schooner Breakfast’ Sunday morning.

A vast assortment of the region’s finest classic beauties are expected to attend including Santana, Brigadoon, Yankee, Ka’ilani, Seaward, Maramel, Aldebaran, Elizabeth Muir, Wanderer II, Contessa, Stardust, Goldstar, Regulas, Wanderer, Jakatan and others. Start times will be based on the race committee’s ‘non-protestable’ handicap system, with staggered starts based on ratings. (See www.sfyc.org after August 21 for complete handicap and course details.)

It sounds like a whole lot of fun to us — and a photographer’s dream. See you out there.

— andy

short sightings

POINT SAN PABLO — The funky facilities and quirky ambience of Point San Pablo Yacht Harbor may be a thing of the past if a rumored sale to Chevron goes through. The big oil company, whose refineries surround the harbor on three sides, has reportedly expressed interest in buying the harbor, which is currently home to a few dozen residents and about 200 boats, many of them abandoned. If the deal goes through, the word is that Chevron intends to level the buildings, remove the docks, clean up the 27 acres — and close it off to the public as a security measure. This from the folks who for years ran those TV spots that touted, “Do people care this much? People do.” Residents of Point San Pablo Yacht Harbor have formed a nonprofit organization to purchase the harbor themselves and maintain what an SFGate.com piece called its ‘dilapidated charm.’ The City of Richmond has ponied up $6,000 to help pay for an appraisal, and the East Bay Regional

above, ‘Santana’ and ‘Elizebeth Muir’ battled it out in last year’s inaugural Great San Francisco Schooner Race. Spread, ‘Aldebaran’ will be back this month for a repeat performance.

dinius

miss the manslaughter charge but continue with the prosecution of the felony BUI “causing bodily injury or death.” That charge still lays the fault of Thornton’s death solely at the feet of Dinius and could earn him three years in prison.

Hopkins also maintains that he can’t prosecute Perdock because he can’t prove how fast he was going. Really? Perdock himself has admitted to going 40 mph, and witnesses on shore put this speed higher. Beyond the admission of his speed, it seems to us that forensic scientists should have an easy time of estimating that piece of evidence.

In a hearing on July 21, Victor Haltom, Dinius’ attorney, filed a motion alleging
SIGHTINGS

— cont’d

prosecutorial misconduct for posting the letter online during jury selection. The judge in the case, while admonishing the D.A. for issuing the letter, did not find any misconduct on Hopkins’ part. The trial is slated to begin July 28.

In the meantime, Dinius’ legal bills are stacking up. You can now contribute to his defense fund through Paypal — his ID is bismarckdinius@comcast.net — or by sending checks made out to Bismarck Dinius, with “Bismarck Dinius Defense Fund” in the memo section, to Sierra Central Credit Union. Attn: Brian Foxworthy, Branch Manager, 306 N. Sunrise Ave., Roseville, CA 95661.

— ladonna

shorts — cont’d

Park District has given $10,000 to amend the 2004 Point San Pablo Open Space Study to include preservation of the harbor. One of the claims to fame of the harbor, located a mile east of Point San Pablo (the point just past the East Brother Lighthouse), is that it was used as one of the sets for the 1955 John Wayne movie Blood Alley. For years, the remains of an old steamer and other vessels sunk for the movie were visible off the harbor entrance.

SAN FRANCISCO — On July 17, John Cota, the pilot of the 901-ft Cosco Busan that sideswiped the Bay Bridge in ’07, was sentenced to 10 months in federal prison, the maximum allowed under his plea agreement. Cota, 61, pleaded guilty in March to negligently causing the discharge of 53,000 gallons of oil into the Bay and to violating the Migratory Bird Treaty Act by causing the deaths of thousands of birds. Fleet Management Ltd., which owns the ship, is slated to go on trial in September on charges of negligently causing the spill and destroying evidence.

— jr & ladonna
There’s never a guarantee that a race will produce a definitive story; some are just nondescript. They’re neither the slowest, nor the fastest, the biggest, nor the smallest. But every once in a while, an edition comes along that’s destined to forever hold a place in the race’s lore.

The 45th TransPac staked a place in the latter category. Not only did it produce a new elapsed time to beat — Neville Crichton’s R/P 100 Alfa Romeo absolutely obliterated the previous record — but it also produced a new doublehanded record — Philippe Kahn and Mark Christensen took 2.5 days off Flash, while retaining her oversized IRC kites.

"The configuration they chose to race in is particularly suited to the first half of the race because she was optimized for it, and we weren’t."

Samba, with its more reaching-oriented hull form, was sailing in TP 52 mode, minus the internal ballast. As a result, she weighed almost 1.5 tons less than Flash, while retaining her oversized IRC kites.

"The continuity was probably the one thing Flash lacked. A late-starting project, the boat was configured with a heavier bulb, deeper keel fin and square-top main, not just for TransPac, but for an inshore series of races in the coming year.

The crew, which included Paul Cayard, his son Danny and daughter Allie, Jay Crum and his son Joe, Will Paxton, Hogan Beattie, Paul Allen, Skip McCormack and Akin, was plenty long on talent but short on time together. Yet Akin was nonetheless pleased with Flash’s second overall, second in Division 1 and having one of the top-10 fastest elapsed times for a conventionally-ballasted monohull in the race.

"I never imagined that we’d have been in striking distance for so long, or that we’d do this well," Akin said.

Overall winner of the ’06 Pacific Cup aboard his SC 52 Lightning with Flash project manager Jeff Thorpe — who navigated Chip Megeath’s Division 3-winning R/P 45 Criminal Mischief this year — Akin may have been pleased with both the TP 52 and his crew’s performance, but the difference in accommodations was a little less appealing.

"I spent the race looking for a creature comfort," he joked. "Not creature comforts, just a creature comfort."

Another key difference between the two efforts was crew numbers. In 2007 Samba sailed with 10, the same number that Flash sailed with this year. But this time Samba sailed with only eight.

"It basically boils down to how many people you need to jibe the boat," Bannatyne said. "With the bowsprit instead

in lock-step with another TP 52, Tom Akin’s Bay Area-based Flash. Although Samba led Flash boat-for-boat the entire way, the latter held a corrected-time lead of about two hours during that six-day stretch.

"We didn’t have a strategy with regard to Flash so much as to just be efficient in the way we sailed," Kilroy said. "We tried to minimize our moves and we knew we had to be patient in the first half of the race because she was optimized for it, and we weren’t."

Samba, with its more reaching-oriented hull form, was sailing in TP 52 mode, minus the internal ballast. As a result, she weighed almost 1.5 tons less than Flash, while retaining her oversized IRC kites.

"The configuration they chose to race in is particularly suited to the first half of the race because she was optimized for it, and we weren’t."

Samba, with its more reaching-oriented hull form, was sailing in TP 52 mode, minus the internal ballast. As a result, she weighed almost 1.5 tons less than Flash, while retaining her oversized IRC kites.

"The configuration they chose to race in is particularly suited to the first half of the race because she was optimized for it, and we weren’t."

Samba, with its more reaching-oriented hull form, was sailing in TP 52 mode, minus the internal ballast. As a result, she weighed almost 1.5 tons less than Flash, while retaining her oversized IRC kites.

"The configuration they chose to race in is particularly suited to the first half of the race because she was optimized for it, and we weren’t."

Samba, with its more reaching-oriented hull form, was sailing in TP 52 mode, minus the internal ballast. As a result, she weighed almost 1.5 tons less than Flash, while retaining her oversized IRC kites.

"The configuration they chose to race in is particularly suited to the first half of the race because she was optimized for it, and we weren’t."

Samba, with its more reaching-oriented hull form, was sailing in TP 52 mode, minus the internal ballast. As a result, she weighed almost 1.5 tons less than Flash, while retaining her oversized IRC kites.

"The configuration they chose to race in is particularly suited to the first half of the race because she was optimized for it, and we weren’t."

Samba, with its more reaching-oriented hull form, was sailing in TP 52 mode, minus the internal ballast. As a result, she weighed almost 1.5 tons less than Flash, while retaining her oversized IRC kites.
of the pole, eight is pretty much all you need."

When asked at what point he first thought *Alfa Romeo* had a chance at setting a new elapsed-time record for TransPac, navigator Stan Honey, who's sailed the race 15 times, said, "About three days before the race started."

The crowd that had assembled at Waikiki YC for Alfa's post-race press conference just laughed.

But knowing even just a fraction of the content of Honey's sailing resume means you know how many records the guy has broken, and we don't doubt him.

After all, he had just navigated the silver-hulled sliver with the 145-ft tall rig to a new TransPac record of 5d, 14h, 36m, 20s. To put that in perspective, the existing record, set by Hasso Plattner's MaxZ 86 *Morning Glory* in 2005 was just over a day slower! Although 2005 was not a very fast year — the write-up in Latitude said, "Imagine if there had actually been any wind" — we never expected to see Alfa break the record by such a large margin. In fact, the boat's time was so fast, there was a chance up until very late in their race, that Alfa could also break the multihull record set in 1999 by Bruno Peyron's *Commodore Explorer* at 5d, 9h, 14m, 36m, 20s.

For Alfa and the rest of the June 5 starters, the weather could have been better, but not by much.

"The race had the nice property that it never had a slow day," Honey said. In fact, Alfa set a new daily-run record on the race's second day, surpassing *Morning Glory*'s 2005 mark of 393 miles, by an additional seven miles. And they didn't stop there, posting a string of 400-420-431-391-mile days. Compared to Divisions 3-7 which had all started with the high squarely in their path, the big boats had a much more direct course.

Peter Tong's 'OEX' crew sailed the SC 70 hard enough to do this to their vang ram.
"It wasn’t a particularly northerly race," Honey said. "Relative to the earlier starters it was, but relative to history it was kind of medium. We crossed 130°W at 28°N and I’ve crossed it as far north as 30°N before."

In addition to Honey and Crichton, the Alfa crew was like a who’s who of the professional sailing world. In addition to three-time Olympic Gold Medallist Ben Ainslie, there were a handful of the guys, including Dave Endean and Tony Mutter — with whom Honey had won the Volvo Ocean Race in 2005-2006 aboard ABN-AMRO 1 — who had just finished winning this year’s Volvo aboard Ericsson 4 before jumping on a plane to make the start.

"Compared to a Volvo, the TransPac is a walk in the park," Honey said. "It’s got to be one of the most pleasant races in the world. It’s one of the few races in sailing where you enjoy it during the race, as opposed to most races where you enjoy having done it. It’s definitely not a Hobart or a Fastnet, where you’re thinking, ‘Why am I here?’"

It was the second TransPac for Crichton. His first came in the dreadfully slow 1979 race, when it took his two-tonner Aun I Mara 14 days to make the crossing. This time around, he went to work trying to get some of the other big maxis to come play too. We asked the now-Australia-based Kiwi — who had previously spent nine years living in Hawaii — if there were any other super maxis interested in the race.

"There was interest," he said. "When we originally got them to change the rules to allow the 100-footers with powered sailing systems in the race, Bob Oatley [the Australian who’s near-sistership Wild Oats XI, has won four-consecutive couple other people’s minds. The circuit for these boats is really in the Med. But it’s one of the great races. We thought we’d like to win it. It looks good on the resume."

Elsewhere in Division 1, Philippe Kahn and Mark Christensen smashed in only 7d, 18h, 38m, 35s. But it wasn’t without some serious issues. Just before the start, the electrical system that cant the boat’s keel and raises and lowers its daggerboards malfunctioned. In the 50 minutes they had left to go before the start, they were able to get it going again, but that wouldn’t be the last they’d hear from it.

After six days of fast and wet sailing, their seventh day began with a series of 30-knot squalls and lots of fast and wet sailing. At 5 p.m. on June 12, they lost all electrical power.

Tom Holthus’ J/145 ‘Bad Pak’ smokin’ toward a sunrise finish off Diamond Head.
“There was a smell of an electrical fire, so we got the extinguishers out,” Kahn reported on his blog. “Nothing worse than a fire on a boat.”

They continued to sail at full throttle toward Honolulu and began troubleshooting to find the source of the problem.

In the meantime, their navigation and communication options were dwindling.

“One emergency sat phone working,” Kahn wrote. “Sailing fast. Using the Braille method!”

All night, Pegasus continued hammering along through the squalls and the darkness. By midnight they were down to flashlights, the analog compass and Kahn’s iPhone with its MotionX-GPS application — that he wrote — to get them to Honolulu.

Finally, at about 2 a.m., the pair were able to partially charge the batteries with a temporary fix. They continued to hand steer, and managed to gain just enough power throughout the final day to cant the keel through three more jibes to finish the race.

Alejandro Perez Calzada, here with daughter Ana, used the race as a leg of his ‘round-the-world’ campaign to hit all the great ocean races.

So ‘Flash’ — (clockwise from top left) Hogan Beatie, Paul Cayard, Danny Cayard, Joe Crum, Will Paxton, Paul Allen, Jay Crum, Skip McCormack, Tom Akin and Allie Cayard.

After such a harrowing ordeal, we’d think that maybe you’d want to take a couple days off. Not Kahn — he was out for a 505 session off Diamond Head the following evening, training for the class’ Worlds which are coming up this month on the Bay.

Back in 1993, John DeLaura’s SC 70 Silver Bullet was the last boat to sail to a clean sweep in the race.

This year, the boat was back, this time as OEX in the hands of Peter Tong, who’d campaigned a different SC 70 known as Orient Express back in the sleds’ heyday.

And this year, the class was back also — with eight of what are some of the race’s most iconic boats comprising Division 2 — after a diaspora that saw them spread out across the country in the mid- to late-90s.

“I’m crazy about the boat,” said Tong after sailing in his fifth TransPac following a 12-year hiatus. Many of his crew, which included navigator Joe Buck, Bobby Frazier, Pete Frazier, Randy Smith, Gary Weisman, Doug McLean, Chuck Clay, John Sangmeister, Jib Kelly, and Jim McLeod, have sailed with him for years.

“Our crew was a lot of good, old friends,” he said. “The boat is really tranquil. There’s no yelling and screaming. Everybody worked hard, and on every watch change. Good information got passed on to the next shift. We knew it was close and just had the attitude that every second counted.”

Tong said that past experience has taught him some important lessons about the final section of the course.

“I’ve done this thing a few times and it seemed like the guy to the north of us always had the leverage at the end,” he said. “So we made the decision to not let anybody get leverage to the north of us in the last 600 miles.”

The strategy paid off, as OEX vaulted into the lead, despite bending its hydraulic vang ram. When the rest of the class finished, Tong’s boat had won the division by just over an hour. Perhaps most importantly, no one could legitimately complain about the ratings, thanks to
the work of US Sailing’s rating office.

“US Sailing came to us and said, 'We know you’re going to race together and that there are questions about the certificates. We’re willing to fly out to the West Coast and remeasure all the participants.'” Tong said. “They charged a nominal flat fee, brought in two measurers and a certified scale, and organized a crane. This is the first time since the IOR days that we’re racing against each other under their supervised measurements. No one can dispute any of the data.”

As the IOR faded away in the early ’90s, and the race’s rating limit was bumped ever higher, many of the boats were modified in various ways, and, until this race, much of the rating work was performance-based.

“I would still like to sail boat-for-boat,” Tong said. “But we’ve got what we’ve got now.”

Still, Tong expressed his enthusiasm for the class’ revival on the West Coast.

“The old cast of characters got re-shuffled,” he said. “But where in the world can you find something that was really good 20-something years ago, and bring it all back?”

After their July 2 start, Chip Megeath’s Tiburon-based R/P 45 Criminal Mischief dove south immediately, making only 166 miles down the course in the first 24 hours of its race.

“We started rationing on the second day,” said the Criminals’ consiglieri Joe Penrod. “We didn’t really start eating until we got into the breeze.”

Navigator Thorpe from the Quantum San Francisco loft guided the Criminals — Penrod, Cameron Biehl, Morgan Gutne Kunst, Campbell Rivers, Robin Jeffers, Pat Whitmarsh and Ty Reed — down as far south as the latitude of Mag Bay before finally hanging a right and hooking into the pressure.

Meanwhile, their competition, namely Bob and Rob Barton’s Bay Area-based Andrews 56 Cipango, was sailing a more direct route, well to the north, and making good time.

“You have no idea how stressful that was,” Thorpe said. “I knew the high wasn’t going to dissipate, but those guys still had wind.”

But the southerly route, for all its heartburn, allowed the Criminals to put up some phenomenal days. On Day 5, they made 293 miles. They followed that up on Day 6 with a run of 315 miles. The next day they put up 313 miles. The day after that, they put up 330.

“I don’t think any 45-ft boat has ever put together a string of days like that,” Megeath said.

It might have been fun, but even on what the sailors called a “driver’s boat,” it wasn’t without some casualties — namely both the boat’s laptops.

“I had to navigate the last two days with a handheld GPS and a paper chart,” Thorpe said.

Having beaten Cipango by some 15 hours on corrected time, Megeath and Thorpe extended their streak of division wins in Hawaii races to three straight after winning the SC 52 division with the chartered Kokopelli in 2007 and winning their division with Criminal Mischief in the ’08 Pacific Cup.

Megeath, who’s known to his young crew as “Dr. Megadeath,” said that he’s not done with the race or the boat.

“The boat has a way of finding it’s own way through the waves,” a fired-up Megeath said. “You basically maintain the angle of heel, and God and the waves do the rest. I’ll be doing this as long as I physically can.”

TransPac rookie Tom Holthus and his J/145 Bad Pak came out on top at the very end of the race in a division that saw four of its eight boats lead at various
it was made even more so because one of "We were pushing the boat to the distance."

"I gotta give the credit to our navigator," Holthus said of Scott Lowry. "We jibed north two days out. He said that's where we'd have a better angle for the finish."

The move dropped them to third place temporarily.

"As the skipper, I was wondering, 'Man, is this the right thing to do?'" he said. "But I bit my tongue. I didn't want to give him any doubt. He called a great race."

While many boats had breakages of various sorts during the race, according to Holthus, many of Bad Pak's happened before the race even started.

"We had to rebuild the rudder and sort some computer issues before we even left," he said.

Nonetheless, the boat was ready to go the distance. "We were pushing the boat to the limit," Holthus said. "The crew did a great job sailing the boat and we were fortunate in that everything went the way we wanted it to."

As tough a call as their jab north was, it was made even more so because one of the frontrunners, Tom Garnier's J/125 Reinraig2 was the defending overall winner.

"Reinraig2 is a really well-sailed boat," Holthus said. "Between the crew work, navigation, boat preparation and conditions — the swell was never big enough to really let the SC 52s surf — we were really fortunate."

A division win has got to be gratifying, and even more so if you do it in style. Bad Pak and her crew, which included Charles Jenkins, Tom Deere, Ryan Castro, Andrew O'Dwyer, Brian Johnson and Jimmy Richardson, finished the race just after sunrise.

"It was gorgeous," Holthus said. "The sun was just coming up as we were going past Diamond Head. We couldn't have timed the finish better."

---

**DIVISION 1 (Started July 5)**

| 1 | Samba Pa Ti | TP 52 | John Kilroy Jr. | 176:17:11 | 127:52:20 |
| 2 | Flash | TP 52 | Tom Akin | 182:42:40 | 129:22:22 |
| 3 | Valkyrie | TP 52 | Andy Rasdal | 201:01:13 | 146:15:33 |
| 4 | Medicine Man | Andrews 63 | Bob Lane | 182:03:09 | 148:12:17 |
| 5 | Akela | R/P 78 | Bill Turpin | 179:58:10 | 150:00:52 |
| 6 | Cazador | TP 52 | Ernie Pennell | 207:06:23 | 150:27:27 |
| 7 | Pegasus 50 | Open 50 | Philippe Kahn | 186:38:35 | 153:38:35 |
| 8 | Atta Romeo | R/P 100 | Neville Crichton | 134:36:20 | 155:41:13 |

**DIVISION 2 (Started July 5)**

| 3 | OEX | SC 70 | Peter Tong | 187:23:22 | 132:30:34 |
| 4 | Grand Illusion | SC 70 | James McDowell | 197:11:00 | 133:24:43 |
| 5 | Pyewacket | SC 70 | Roy Pat Disney | 194:13:11 | 135:26:08 |
| 6 | Alchemy | Andrews 68 | Per Petersen | 199:00:45 | 138:44:21 |
| 7 | Mirage | SC 70 | Scott Abrams | 202:35:41 | 141:22:58 |
| 8 | Ragtime | Spencer 65 | Chris Welsh | 210:19:34 | 141:42:16 |
| 9 | Holua | SC 70 | Brack Duker | 204:57:02 | 144:30:05 |
| 14 | Westerly | SC 70 | Thomas Hogan | 212:37:23 | 151:30:55 |

**DIVISION 3 (Started July 2)**

| 17 | Criminal Mischief | R/P 45 | Chip Mageath | 224:40:00 | 156:37:46 |
| 27 | Cipango | Andrews 56 | Bob & Rob Barton | 256:41:37 | 171:59:21 |
| 28 | Bengal 7 | Ohashi 46 | Dr. Yoshiko Murase | 246:47:00 | 172:07:59 |
| 34 | Wasabi | Farr 46 | Jorge Ripstein | 262:17:41 | 179:08:52 |
| 35 | Legius | Ohashi 52 | Norikazu Hsatsukano | 263:19:49 | 190:12:29 |
| 36 | Free Range Chicken | Perry 59 | Bruce Anderson | 280:01:10 | 195:07:51 |

**DIVISION 4 (Started July 2)**

| 19 | Bad Pak | J/145 | Tom Holthus | 260:14:24 | 166:11:12 |
| 23 | Relentless 52 | SC 52 | Vigo Torbensen | 258:35:38 | 170:27:35 |
| 24 | Ruahatu | Concordia 47 | Ricardo Brockmann | 262:07:07 | 170:49:42 |
| 25 | Hula | SC 52 | Maury Myers | 259:24:02 | 171:06:40 |
| 30 | Artemis | Andrews 53 | Louis Bianco | 270:20:45 | 176:07:33 |
| 33 | Paranoia | SC 52 | Rick von Heydenreich | 273:24:47 | 180:00:43 |

**DIVISION 5 (Started June 29)**

| 20 | Horizon | SC 50 | Jack Taylor | 263:15:02 | 169:21:36 |
| 26 | Allure | SC 50 | William McClure | 263:13:57 | 171:33:02 |
| 32 | Mighty Tongaroa | SC 50 | Gordon Leon | 271:35:29 | 175:14:58 |
| 34 | Passion | SC 50 | Steve Hastings | 268:08:13 | 179:16:03 |
| 35 | Roy's Chasch Mer | SC 50 | Gib Black | 283:21:56 | 186:38:51 |

**DIVISION 6 (Started June 29)**

| 37 | Relentless | 1D 35 | Tim Fuller | 320:16:50 | 206:40:36 |
| 39 | Bloodhound | Hobie 33 | Reed Bernhard | 364:52:13 | 226:42:43 |
| 40 | Narrow Escape | Fast 40 | Doug Backhouse | 344:47:01 | 229:31:11 |
| 42 | Addiction | J/35 | Linadsey Austin | 395:07:04 | 239:52:17 |
| 44 | Silent Running | J/120 | Wayne Zittel | Retired |

**DIVISION 7 (Started June 29)**

| 38 | Charisma | S&S 57 | Alejandro Perez Calzada | 340:31:56 | 221:36:29 |
| 42 | Between The Sheets | Jeanneau 50 | Ross Pearlman | 365:02:56 | 232:48:20 |
| 43 | Far Niente | Catalina 42 | Patrick Hearne | 406:07:09 | 250:31:11 |
| 44 | Hassle | Catalina 38 | Larry Malmberg | 427:26:39 | 254:48:18 |
| 45 | Jezebel | Tallship 78 | Geoffrey Wams | 418:49:52 | 292:04:20 |
| 48 | Silent Running | Jeanneau 45 | Bruce Orisek | Retired |

**DIVISION 5**, the division of the SC 50s, featured five of the boats, including hull number one — Gib Black's *Roy's Chasch Mer*. But it was Jack Taylor and his crew on *Horizon* that dug the furthest south in the opening days of the race. When the pressure finally filled and they turned the corner for Hawaii, the Dana Point-based boat hooked into an epic battle with William McClure’s *Allure*.

"I love going offshore," Taylor said. This is his third TransPac with the boat.
and he’s also sailed it in a Vic-Maui. Somewhere in between he’s managed to squeeze in Mexican races, including a division win in this year’s Cabo race.

From the get-go, Horizon’s southerly position put them down in the skeds. “Allure was 60 to 70 miles north of us at the most,” Taylor said. “They gained 25 miles on us one day.”

“It was a little hard coming up to the crew every morning for the first couple days,” said navigator John Shampain. “But we did the same thing two years ago, so they were pretty used to it. If you want to see your name in bright lights, you go north to begin with. But history says that if you’re winning on day one or two, you don’t win the race. I don’t know if it’s ever worked out for me to go north.”

“Days four through seven were good days,” Shampain added. “If we weren’t picking up miles, we were picking up position.”

As the two boats sailed down the Molokai Channel within spitting distance of each other, they pushed and pushed with Allure finishing just a minute and

Richmond YC and PYSF product Chris Trezzo sailed his first T-Pac on ‘Free Range Chicken.’

five seconds ahead. Because the 1,000-lb. lighter Allure owed Horizon some two hours on corrected time, Taylor and his crew, which also included Kenny Cooper, John Taylor, Gene Batalia, Clancy Salway, Tom O’Keefe and Scott Taylor, took the division win.

Tim Fuller and Erik Shampain — son of Horizon navigator John — won Division 6 in Fuller’s 1D 35 Relentless by more than 20 hours — doublehanded — having sailed the farthest south of any boat. The duo sailed as far south as the latitude of La Paz before making a right turn.

“We knew we had to be there,” Fuller said. “At that point it was just a matter of pushing the boat.”

“Being quicker than the guys in our class was an advantage,” Shampain said. “It let us get south and into the pressure sooner.”

This was the pair’s second doublehanded effort at the race; their first came in 2007 aboard Fuller’s old J/100 Brilliant.

“Now that we’ve done this twice, we’ve got the routine down pretty well,” Fuller said, laughing. “I steer the boat and Erik does everything else.”

“Every maneuver is a sequence of
events that goes bang-bang-bang," Shampain said. "As long as you stick to the sequence, everything goes pretty smoothly."

According to Fuller, they didn’t do anything to make the boat easier to sail, with their only concession to boathandling being a huge set of ears on the tiller.

"The intention was to optimize speed, not make it easier to sail doublehanded," Fuller said.

To that end they added bigger, asymmetrical, kites, a bowsprit and a square-top main — Fuller said they weren’t using most of the main the whole way down the Molokai Channel.

"We took our 4A kite down to check halyard wear, took the drop a little too casually, shrimped it and poked a hole in it," Fuller said. "A squall came in from behind us and it was a melee trying to even get the kite back aboard at that point. We didn’t repair it. We just put the 2A up. Only God was going to take that sail down. . . It was pretty wild in the channel."

Fuller — who’s been sailing this race since the early 80s on everything from one-tommers to sleds — said this was his last doublehanded effort but a good one to go out on, having finished second in the doublehanded subdivision to Pega-
Erik is just a great sailor and also goofy enough to make it fun the whole time.”
“Goofy is fast,” Shampain said.
It’s tough to argue with that when you win your division by such a large margin.

In Division 7, Alejandro Perez de Calzada had an impressive string of event flags flying from the headstay of his S&S 57 Charisma. With the boat having already sailed the 2006 Middle Sea Race and 2007 Fastnet Race, the Transpac was just one leg of a wrong-way circumnavigation that will see Charisma sail some of the world’s great ocean races.

Lacking the ability to plane, they stayed fairly far north between their competition and the Islands, using their waterline to gradually grind away from the rest of the division, which featured only displacement boats, including the 78-ft tallship Lynx.

So where to next? The race’s fleet of 47 boats was really impressive given the current state of the economy. Could there be more 100-footer efforts in the offing?

“It’s a little perilous to hang the future of the race on appealing to the super high-end grand-prix 100-footers,” Said Stan Honey. “TransPac is one of the most prestigious and oldest ocean races in the world, but it’s not really on that circuit. I think it’s great that Neville took a run at it. But he tried hard and wasn’t able to get the other 100-ft maxis to come. So I think TransPac needs to pay attention to its roots, and in particular continue to run a first-class event. If they do that, it doesn’t matter what happens to the economy — in another 100 years it will still be around.”

— latitude/rg

'Criminals' Cameron Biehl, Morgan Gutenkunst and Ty Reed couldn't wait for their first beer.
**Ballenger Spar Systems, Inc.**

Custom Racing and Cruising Spars  
Expert Design and Consultation

- Carbon and Aluminum spars  
- Rod and wire rigging  
- Hi-tech and conventional halyards  
- Spar kits, extrusion  
- Repair and modification  
- Custom fabrication, waterjet and CNC  
- Hardware, sheaves, spreaders  
- Bay Area pick-up and delivery  
- Discounts on halyards, standing rigging, deck hardware, furlers, Navtec integral cylinders  
- 35 years experience!

**Call about Carbon Spars.**  
Masts • Booms • Poles

www.ballengerspars.com  
831/763-1196  
831/763-1198 (fax)

---

**TransPac Victories**

Congratulations to stellar performances by Hansen Rigging customers!

**Samba Pa Ti**  
1st, Div. 1, 1st in Fleet  
**Flash**  
2nd, Div. 1, 2nd in Fleet  
**Criminal Mischief**  
1st, Div. 3, 2nd to Finish

---

**Dynex Dux** in Stock All Sizes!  
Dynex Dux Ultra High Performance  
Ropes with Alpha Rope V-Skin Cover  
*No Stretch! / No Burn!*

**HANSEN RIGGING**

2307 Blanding Ave., Alameda  
(510) 521-7027  
hansenrig@sbcglobal.net

www.hansenrigging.com
Visions of heat waves and water fights bumped those of dancing sugar plums clean out of our heads last December when we came up with the idea for a new week-long rally from the Bay to the Delta. Over a few bottles of wine at our company Christmas party, the details were hashed out and the Delta Doo Dah was born.

Originally, the plan was to have organized events at different locations every night in an effort to cover as many of the Delta’s 1,000 miles of waterway as possible. But that rather ambitious concept was quickly scrapped in favor of one that was as laid back as the region itself: a kick-off dinner, a BBQ, and a final party, with a few free days thrown in to explore or simply laze about. The entry fee was kept low—a very reasonable $49—and would include a burgee, T-shirt and swag bag. To keep this first year manageable while the bugs were worked out, the entry list was limited to 30 boats.

We were sure that Bay sailors would embrace the event but we had no idea the response would be so tremendous. Within two days of our announcing the Doo Dah in ‘Lectronic Latitude, all 30 spots had been filled and a waiting list was started. Now the pressure was on to host a truly kick-ass affair!

On Friday, June 26, Doo Dah’ers descended on Richmond YC—some by boat, others by car—to check in, claim their swag, grab some grub from the galley, and get to know each other. The fleet set off the next morning to ride what was supposed to have been the start of a flood tide. Unfortunately, a slight—heh hem—miscalculation by the rally committee meant most of the fleet bucked the end of the ebb before a favorable current caught up with them.

"I’ve been coming up to the Delta for years,” said Doo Dah’er Doug Thorne, who sailed with his wife Tamara and kids Taylor, 16, and Max, 12, aboard their San Francisco-based Celestial 48 Tamara Lee Ann. "I always try to calculate the current carefully but only get it right about half the time.”

It was slow going for those who tried to sail in the day’s light breeze, so they were spared the bombing blitz faster boats received when they reached Benicia, homeport to Ruben and Robbie Gabriel’s Newport 30 Windsome Wench. "We waited for everyone to show up, then yelled ‘Welcome to Benicia’ and pelted them with water balloons,” laughed Robbie. "We only got a few glares.”

“It actually felt great," claimed fellow organizer Christine ‘Doodette’ Weaver, who caught one to the neck.

The majority of the fleet ended up in Antioch Marina Saturday night, with the rest scattered between Benicia and Middle Slough. "Instead of playing on the internet that night," said Tamara Thorne, "my teenage daughter sat on deck with me. We looked at the stars and had an actual conversation.”

Everyone knew Sunday was going to be a scorcher when the thermometer read 80° at 8 a.m. In Middle Slough, where 10 Doo Dah boats had anchored, the morning was spent cooling off in the water. By the time all the stragglers meandered into Antioch Marina for the afternoon BBQ, the thermometer was
reading triple digits, and everyone was swimming between boats or hiding out in the air conditioned bathrooms.

"In a way, you’re all lucky," one marina tenant insisted. "A cold wind usually howls through here." He was last spotted running from a balloon-wielding mob.

The BBQ, hosted by the marina, featured melt-in-your-mouth tri-tips, chicken, potluck dishes, and the rockin’ sounds of the Romano Marchetti Orchestra, brought in by Twin Rivers Marine Insurance. Though everyone had a great time, the party was a bittersweet occasion, as it also marked the retirement of well-respected Harbormaster John Cruiger-Hansen.

The day was topped off by a sunset cruise aboard Delta Discovery Cruise’s Island Serenade. Heather and Steve Ingram — who hope to join the event next year aboard their Ranger 33 — welcomed a couple dozen Doo Dah'ers aboard with snacks, a generous wine tasting courtesy of Carvalho Winery and, of course, air conditioning.

"I can’t believe more people didn’t come," said Kathe Hashimoto of the Sausalito-based OL 33 Tamara. "This is really the perfect way to end the day.”

Those who weren’t too impaired by the previous night’s wine tasting — and post-wine tasting nightcaps — left Monday morning for the next rendezvous point: The Rusty Porthole on Bethel Island.

Bethel resident Peter Yates contacted us early in the planning process to offer the restaurant’s docks, as well as
those of neighbor Boyd’s Harbor, as an official stop. Yates, who keeps his Wylie 34 Coyote at Boyd’s, volunteered to not only coordinate fitting all the boats into the tiny basins, but also to arrange some fun activities for the fleet. When asked which harbor he was affiliated with, he replied “Neither. I’m friends with the owners and just think it’d be fun.”

Doo Dah boats began trickling in just after lunch, and continued into the late afternoon. Yates managed to shoehorn 25 boats into the two basins. “We’ve had more boats in here,” Yates said, “but never this many big boats — and never this many sailboats. The locals have been coming down all day to take pictures.”

After the majority of boats were settled, Yates then shuttled folks to a nearby beach, where he’d arranged shade, cold drinks, snacks and an assortment of water toys — including three PWCs and a Hobie 16 borrowed from neighbors. “Peter is just amazing,” effused Patti Boucher of the Santana 22 Carlos. “Our boys had such a great time”!

Everyone else apparently did too, as evidenced by the nearly $300 collected during a hat-passing at dinner. Yates was humbled by the gesture. “I just wanted to throw a good party,” he said.

Those who arrived later in the day, or simply chose to stay behind, enjoyed a lazy afternoon — until Official Doo Dah Troublemaker Robbie Gabriel declared war with a gigantic water cannon. Chaos ensued, with every remaining Doo Dah’er getting into the action. Some attacked from the water while others retaliated from the relative safety of their boats.

Aaron Dunlap — who flew down from his home near Seattle to sail aboard his Sausalito-based Valiant 32 Feolena — took the ‘more is better’ approach and grabbed a bucket.

Regardless of where they spent their afternoon, the fleet met up again at the Rusty Porthole for dinner. Owner Belinda Bittner’s staff expertly handled the 70 or so crazies that descended on the restaurant like locusts. After the crowd was sated, the party moved to the deck — where Yates had set up some amps — and rocked the night away. Ok, no one made it past 11 p.m.

Tuesday was the first of three so-called ‘free’ days — a time for folks to split off on their own for a little exploration. Several Doo Dah’ers spent the morning consulting charts and grilling Yates on the best routes to take to their chosen destinations.

One by one, the fleet peeled off, some heading to the Meadows, some to Venice Island, some to Georgiana Slough. About one-third of the fleet made their way to Little Mandeville Island, where they tugged into a shallow horseshoe bend off Connection Slough that was later dubbed ‘Broken Rudder Slough’.

The sweltering heat and lack of wind caused most boats to quickly rig tarps and bug screens. After those chores were complete, though, it was play time. For some, play time meant kicking back with a book and a refreshing beverage. For others, it meant a little light air dinghy sailing. For Valencio and Tino Grygier...
— A FIRST TIME FOR EVERYTHING

esting — a little too interesting for one sailor. "I was just scooting along," he said, "when suddenly the boat lurched and half the rudder popped up beside me." A replacement rudder made of scrap plywood — hand-delivered by Peter Yates the next day — also snapped, earning the cove its nickname.

In the meantime, the wind picked up enough that the sailing became interesting — a little too interesting for one sailor. "I was just scooting along," he said, "when suddenly the boat lurched and half the rudder popped up beside me." A replacement rudder made of scrap plywood — hand-delivered by Peter Yates the next day — also snapped, earning the cove its nickname.

Rumors began circulating through the anchorage on Wednesday that the crew of Greig and Leslie Olson’s Searunner 40 Doggone were planning a not-so-secret attack on other boats. Forewarned is forearmed, so a supply of biodegradable water balloons and fully loaded cannons awaited them.

As expected, the crew of the tri proudly flew their pirate flag as they dinghied over to a certain three-boat raft-up. In a show of trimaran solidarity, Ari Samole, skipper of the Lock Crowther Buccaneer 24 Koloa, and his crewmember, Chris Almquist, also took up arms against the monohulls. It’s sad, really,
that they were so soundly spanked.
Heh hem.
Similar craziness undoubtedly sprouted up wherever Doo Dah’ers landed during their free days, and we wish we had room to share it all. Needless to say, Friday came all too soon. "I could have spent another week out here," said Jay Hickman of the Ericson 29 Moor’ea as he lounged in a hammock.

Not wanting to miss the final Hoopla Party, Doo Dah’ers made their way from all over the Delta to converge on Stockton Sailing Club on Friday, July 3.

Stockton Sailing Club is famous for its hospitality, and it certainly lived up to its reputation. As Doo Dah boats — easily identified by the event’s screaming yellow burgee — approached the club in the early afternoon, a crash boat met each one to give them their slip assignment. Once tied up, they were greeted by club members bearing hot-off-the-press issues of the July Latitude. "I was hoping they’d be here," exclaimed Ben Mewes of the custom Van de Stadt 41 Georgia. who quickly ran off to the air conditioned clubhouse to grab a beer while he read the magazine.

The club also made available a fleet of Optis and FJs for daysailing, and a shuttle to take folks to West Marine and the grocery store. And it was their efforts that really helped make the Hoopla memorable.

Starting with a mouth-watering BBQ dinner, the party got underway. Dozens of Doo Dah’ers and club members crowded the pavilion to gorge themselves before the ‘Dood’ and ‘Doodettes’ (John Arndt, Christine Weaver and yours truly) had the pleasure of doling out prizes to every single entry. Some even got two! (Check out all the swag at www.deltadoodah.com/sponsors.) To top off an already great party, the Blue Water Rockers got the crowd on their feet with some classic rock.

On July 4, the fleet dispersed — some beat their way back to the Bay while others stuck around for the Hilton family’s annual Fireworks Extravaganza. As each boat motored out, a certain melancholy grew — it had been a frenetic and fantastic week, and now it was over.

By all accounts, the inaugural Delta Doo Dah really hit the mark. Participants raved, but even more importantly, shared their ideas for making the event even better. And while the dates haven’t been set, it seems certain that there will indeed be a Delta Doo Dah Deux.

— latitude / ladonna
VALLEJO MARINA

Gateway to the Bay & Delta

Join us!
We love making new friends and spoiling them!

- Competitive Rates!
- Ample Guest Dock
- Full Service Boat Yard and Chandlery
- 2 Restaurants for Breakfast, Lunch, Cocktails and Dinner
- Covered and Open Berths

Join us for those warm summer nights!

- One hour from Sacramento
- Only three hours from Reno
- Easy access to San Francisco Bay and the Delta

48-ft. Berths Now Available

48-ft. Berths Now Available

(707) 648-4370
Fax 707-648-4660
42 Harbor Way
Vallejo, CA 94590
www.ci.vallejo.ca.us

SAILBOATS ONLY

VISIT OUR NEW WEBSITE!

www.hiddenharbormarina.com

FUSION CATAMARANS

Ph: (604) 465-1662
Email: bmax242@yahoo.ca

Turn the page . . .
To your next Sailing Adventure.
SOLO SENSATION —

In a scene reminiscent of Sir Francis Chichester’s homecoming to England aboard Gipsy Moth IV in 1967, 17-year-old solo circumnavigator Zac Sunderland was greeted by hundreds of well-wishers and a blitz of reporters July 16, when he returned to his Marina del Rey homeport. Upon arrival, he became the youngest sailor to round the planet alone by any route.

From several miles offshore, dozens of boats escorted Zac’s 1972 Islander 36 Intrepid toward the marina, all jockeying for position so those aboard could catch a firsthand glimpse or snap a photo of the handsome, shaggy-haired sailor who’d become his hero during his 13-month around-the-world odyssey. Via Zac’s frequent blog postings, and both national and international news reports, thousands of armchair voyagers young and old had followed his progress, vicariously celebrating the high points and suffering through the lows that invariably make up any long-distance ocean voyage.

In an era when most Americans are desperate for the smallest kernel of uplifting news, Zac Sunderland’s feat is like a welcomed breath of fresh air.

The oldest of seven children, and son of a professional shipwright, Zac grew up around boats, and lived aboard for nine — now, make that 10 — of his 17 years. When he was younger, the family spent three years cruising Mexico and the California coast. Back then, and later, during boat deliveries with his dad, he learned and practiced marlinspike seamanship and navigation.

Being a ‘boat kid’, it’s no surprise that one of Zac’s childhood heroes was Robin Lee Graham, who left Southern California at age 16 in 1965 and singlehanded around the world aboard a Lapworth 24 named Dove. (For the record, he actually completed the final legs of the trip aboard the Luders 33 Return of Dove.) Although Zac has never met his reclusive hero, he credits Graham’s feat as a major inspiration. In fact, Zac’s route loosely followed Graham’s: west-about via the Cape of Good Hope and the Panama Canal.

In an era when most Americans are desperate for the smallest kernel of uplifting news, Zac Sunderland’s feat is like a welcomed breath of fresh air.

Australian solo circumnavigator Jesse Martin is also acknowledged as a major influence. He currently holds the record as the youngest (18) to complete a non-stop, unassisted rounding via the ‘great capes’ (of the Southern Ocean). Those who savor such statistics are quick to point out that Zac’s route, largely through the tropics, with many stops where he received extensive assistance, pales in comparison to Martin’s. That may be true, but from the outset, Zac’s parents, Laurence and Marianne, were clear that they simply were not comfortable sending their son on Martin’s more ambitious — and dangerous — route. And we can’t say we blame them. From the beginning, Zac’s simple goal was to round the planet safely and return home at a younger age than anyone had done previously. And that’s precisely what he did. He takes the ‘youngest around’ title from another Aussie, David Dicks, who completed a solo lap in 1996 at age 18 and 41 days (slightly younger than Jesse Martin).

Early on, Laurence and Marianne endured criticism from self-righteous bloggers who charged that they were irresponsible — some even said negligent — for letting their son set off to sea alone. But we’d bet those critics were not sailors. If they had been, they’d have realized that Zac’s life-long boating savvy, combined with Intrepid’s full range of modern safety and communications gear, his ocean crossings were probably substantially less life-threatening than driving on L.A. freeways. That said, we’re reminded that Zac doesn’t actually have a driver’s license yet!

Zac bought Intrepid (ex-Nantucket Sleigh Ride) for $6,000 with his own savings. His father and friends then helped him do an exhaustive refit, including installation of a new diesel engine and a custom hard dodger. The beefy hull may be old, but she’s now equipped with a high-tech war chest of electronics: an AIS, two radars, a powerful computer with navigation and weather forecasting software, both built-

His campaign was truly a family effort that they all can be proud of.
ZAC IS BACK

feeling blue, as only a mother can do. In the background, the rest of the Sunderland clan rooted their big brother on, as did throngs of young Southern California supporters who dubbed themselves the Zac Pack.

When the young adventurer headed west on June 14, '08, he appeared to be as well prepared as possible, except for the fact that he had never actually spent a night at sea all alone, despite having done plenty of singlehanding. During the early months of his 397-day cruise he admitted that he’d underestimated the toll that all that solitude would take on him — especially on frustrating days with no wind.

Nevertheless, with each of the many challenges he faced, he showed maturity and focus well beyond his years. Only four days after departure, for example, he had his first real scare when a proximity alarm warned him of a fast-approaching container ship that was headed right for him. He dodged it and watched it pass a quarter mile away.

There were plenty of tense moments for Laurence and Marianne too. Like when Zac was threading his way through the treacherous reefs of the Torres Strait and his satphone slipped into the sink, somehow causing it to transmit a false position report that put the boat 100 miles off course on a reef.

One incident which undoubtedly be featured heavily in the book that Zac is close to completing, is the pirate scare that occurred last fall, while he was headed from Australia to the Cocos Keeling Islands. A sinister 60-ft vessel closely shadowed Intrepid for two hours, refusing to answer Zac’s hail on VHF. When he called his dad for advice, Laurence told his son to load up the flare guns and issue a sécurité call over VHF. If you have to shoot, he told his then-16-year-old son, shoot to kill. Luckily, the mystery boat eventually veered off, and the family members breathed sighs of relief on both sides of the planet.

Other challenges included a broken boom that required a jury rig, multiple engine problems, a forestay that parted while Intrepid slid down 15-ft seas in the Indian Ocean, and a sneaker wave that broke over the transom in the middle of the night and worked its way down to the nav station, dousing electronics.

Some of the most frustrating sailing came on the homeward beat from Panama. With the finish line seemingly just beyond the horizon, the young voyager spent many agonizing days struggling against headwinds and current, or worse, no wind and sweltering heat. Then a tropical depression wallowed Intrepid, busting loose a key bulkhead that secured essential chainplates. Zac limped into Nuevo

After secretly overnighting at a quiet Catalina cove, Zac brought ‘Intrepid’ back home to Marina del Rey and faced his adoring public.

in and handheld GPSs, an SSB with a Pactor (email-enabling) modem and more.

Although the trip was Zac’s dream, and it was Zac at the tiller during the 28,000-mile cruise, his campaign was truly a family effort that they all can be proud of. With each of Intrepid’s many breakdowns, Laurence either coached Zac through necessary repairs or flew out to one of his far-distant stopover points to personally fix the problems himself. Meanwhile, Marianne served as the de facto communications ace, chatting with Zac twice daily via his Iridium satphone to get updates on his progress, inform him of the latest weather predic-

He’d underestimated the toll that all that solitude would take on him.
Vallarta’s Paradise Village not long before another storm built offshore into a Category 1 hurricane. As elsewhere, Laurence flew in and Intrepid was soon good to go again.

Minor tragedies aside, there were plenty of high times too. As word of Zac’s bold endeavor preceded him to each of his many stopovers, he was almost always greeted as a hero by press and dignitaries, while local mariners bent over backwards to help him with repairs and resupplying.

Perhaps the most ironic day of the trip was when he found himself in South Africa at the exact time that British singlehander Mike Perham was there aboard his chartered Open 50 TotalMoney.com. He, too, was circumnavigating, but in the opposite direction.

As we go to press, the 17-year-old Brit, who is 3.5 months younger than Zac, is about to head across the Caribbean and on to his UK homeport in pursuit of the young American’s new crown.

Even if Perham is successful, we predict that it will be quite some time before anyone steals away Zac’s status as the ‘youngest American around’ — unless, of course, his 15-year-old sister Abby gets her wish!

As Zac, the ‘solo sensation’, achieved his seemingly unlikely goal, thereby proving the skeptics wrong, he undoubtedly inspired many other kids to stretch their imaginations and reach beyond the norm. We hope he’ll now take some time to relax and savor the limelight of his newfound notoriety. At the age of 17, he’s become an overnight celebrity and has been lauded by politicians as a true American hero. Heck, even the Governor gave him a personal phone call!

It’s interesting to note that as news of Zac’s homecoming filtered into living rooms all across America, he accomplished an extra, unanticipated feat: Finally, someone found a way to make sailing ready for prime time.

— latitude/andy
FURLING

So reliable you'll relax – on the Bay or to Mexico and beyond.
Upgrade with Harken and Easom. Call to schedule an installation.

Easom Racing and Rigging
1150 Brickyard Cove Rd. Suite B1
Point Richmond, CA 94801
(510) 232-SAIL (7245)
www.easomrigging.com

FURLING

30 Years Young!

This 1979 Achilles Hypalon inflatable is in for repairs to a couple of small holes and a new keel.
Hypalon is a miracle material, and Sal’s repair team are miracle workers.
Buy new or repair the old – either way it’s a great value!

SALEs • SERVICE • RENTAL • REPAIR

SAL'S INFLATABLE SERVICES, INC.
PHONE (510) 522-1824
FAX (510) 522-1064
1914 Stanford St., Alameda 94501
salsinflatables@sbcglobal.net
www.salsinflatableservices.com

THE GREEN SOLUTION!

A windvane self-steering system from Scanmar

Cruise around the world without using a drop of oil – not even for lubrication!
• No fuel consumption
• Uses FREE wind & water power
• Reliability proven for decades
• Quiet & powerful
• Emergency rudder

Rated ‘Best Windvane’ in the ARC
www.selfsteer.com

INFLATABLE SERVICES, INC.

432 South 1st St. • Pt. Richmond, CA 94804
Tel: 510 215-2010 • Fax: 510 215-5005
Toll Free: 888 946-3826
email: scanmar@selfsteer.com

F A C T O R Y  D I R E C T

SAL'S INFLATABLE SERVICES, INC.

432 South 1st St. • Pt. Richmond, CA 94804
Tel: 510 215-2010 • Fax: 510 215-5005
Toll Free: 888 946-3826
email: scanmar@selfsteer.com

THE GREEN SOLUTION!

A windvane self-steering system from Scanmar

Cruise around the world without using a drop of oil – not even for lubrication!
• No fuel consumption
• Uses FREE wind & water power
• Reliability proven for decades
• Quiet & powerful
• Emergency rudder

Rated ‘Best Windvane’ in the ARC
www.selfsteer.com

INFLATABLE SERVICES, INC.

432 South 1st St. • Pt. Richmond, CA 94804
Tel: 510 215-2010 • Fax: 510 215-5005
Toll Free: 888 946-3826
email: scanmar@selfsteer.com

THE GREEN SOLUTION!

A windvane self-steering system from Scanmar

Cruise around the world without using a drop of oil – not even for lubrication!
• No fuel consumption
• Uses FREE wind & water power
• Reliability proven for decades
• Quiet & powerful
• Emergency rudder

Rated ‘Best Windvane’ in the ARC
www.selfsteer.com

INFLATABLE SERVICES, INC.

432 South 1st St. • Pt. Richmond, CA 94804
Tel: 510 215-2010 • Fax: 510 215-5005
Toll Free: 888 946-3826
email: scanmar@selfsteer.com
The year 2009 was, in all ways, a record year for the Pacific Puddle Jump. More boats registered in '09 than ever before, more pre-crossing seminars were held, there were generally better weather conditions. . . All in all, it was an outstanding year.

One hundred boats registered on the Puddle Jump's informational site at Yahoo.com, and nearly that many registered on Latitude 38's annual fleet list. Most left from ports in Mexico, a sizeable number from Central and South America, and several directly from the U.S.

Much of the increase in numbers is probably attributable to the much-talked-about 'bond exemptions', arranged through the efforts of Latitude 38 and the Tahiti YC. It was the first time Pacific Puddle Jump boats were allowed to enter French Polynesia without having to post the normal bond (equivalent to the price of a flight home) that's required for all non-EU citizens. Check-ins for exempted boats were very quick and efficient. Hopefully bond exemptions will become a regular feature of future Puddle Jumps.

As reported last month, the three-day Tahiti-Moorea Sailing Rendezvous was a huge success, with 60 boats attending the cultural exchanges, beach games and parties.

Sadly, the '09 South Pacific cruising season was marred by several disasters. Two former Puddle Jump boats sank while making passages: The Ventu-ra-based J/44 Elusive went down during a crossing from New Zealand to Fiji, and the Santa Rosa-based Trintella 53 Sumatra sank en route from New Caledonia to Australia. Fortunately, both crews were rescued. The greatest tragedy concerned the '09 Puddle Jump boat, Emily Pearl. She was found holed and sunk off the southwest coast of Nuku Hiva less than a week after making landfall at Taiohae Bay. Singlehander Billy Landers was never found and is presumed dead — the first fatality in Puddle-Jump history. His tragic loss was deeply felt by all in the fleet.

Weather comparisons tend to dominate discussions between South Pacific cruisers. This year the luckier members of the fleet had great conditions: steady winds and few squalls in the Inter-Tropic Convergence Zone (ITCZ). The ITCZ is a band of unsettled air just north of the equator. Squalls and heavy rain — sometimes of biblical magnitude — can be found there. When crossing it, timing is everything. Even a week's time can mean significant differences in weather patterns.

For example, the first boats out of La Cruz, Mexico had great conditions and fast passages. Boats in other groups found calmer conditions and had longer passages. Only a few boats encountered severe ITCZ squalls approaching 40-knot winds. Happily, these squalls were fast moving, and even very 'entertaining winds' passed quickly.

First-time passage-makers are usually overly concerned about the ITCZ, and spend a lot of energy worrying about where to cross it. The best advice is to just go toward the equator and when the ITCZ is encountered turn directly south and get through it quickly. Boats crossed the equator between 127°W and 133°W, a span of 360 nm. Another important point to clarify is that you will encounter the ITCZ only once. On the other side of the equator is the SPCZ (Southern Pacific Convergence Zone) that snakes throughout the South Pacific and will typically be encountered time and time again by cruisers.

Calm conditions were a common complaint this year. As the Follow You Follow Me crew reported, "We had light winds and not enough squalls! Given our watermaker failure, we were looking forward to strong trades to move us along, and squalls to fill our water tanks. It seems that boats that left two weeks before us and two weeks after got more of both!"

Once the fleet arrived in French Polynesia, I asked them to share insights and impressions. The following are excerpts from those reports. Take a look also at the Passage Data table on page 110. You may find the comparisons both fascinating and educational, as I do.

— Bob Bechler

Crossing Notes from the Fleet

"We hooked a marlin bigger than our crew! Thankfully it broke the leader.

"All in all we had fabulous weather and good winds. We had far more wonderful days of sailing than challenging ones. Adored the gorgeous display of stars, phosphorescence and at least one amazing green flash. After such a long passage, the normal thrill of arrival is intensified. The long passage was rewarded manifold by the amazing beauty of this place.

— Philip DiNuovo & Leslie Linkkila

Carina, Mason 33

"We were pretty well set up for the crossing. In her Cruising Handbook, Beth Leonard does a good job outlining this subject. We ate well. Fresh food for 2/3 of the passage! Bad times were when we were in the squalls and in the boisterous NE trades for more than a week. Great times when we were out in the cockpit.
and we were zooming south! What a trip. What an experience!”
— David, Jill & Rachel Heimke
Amikuk, Crealock 37

“We should have brought vegetable and fruit tree seeds to trade for produce and supplies in the Marquesas and Tuamotus. Also should have brought more chocolate, raw nuts, canned fruits and veggies for us. Cigarettes, liquor, and .22 caliber bullets are popular for trading, but we’re too timid for smuggling.
— Larissa & Hobson Lane
Australis, Antigua 44

“Life in the Slow Lane

“The first third of the trip was slow until we got to the trade winds. Next third was quick in the trades — we were doing 150 mile days, with 12 to 15 knots SE winds day and night. We had the genniker up for 10 days and nights on the same tack. Last third of the trip was medium speed.

“It was great to have the bond exemption arranged for us. Our check-in took three minutes! One (non-Puddle Jump) yacht took four days to check in while trying to get his bond money from U.S. He tried using his credit cards, but his bank immediately froze his accounts.

Fatu Hiva was magic — it’s said to be the most beautiful anchorage in the world. There’s a great waterfall walk and good trading with the locals. We traded a 6-pack for a one-legged goat!”
— Peter & Nikki Zabel
Bagheera, Jaguar 36 cat

“Inset: At the equator Pollywog Lori shares a toast with King (Chris) Neptune. Spread: Flat water is the norm in the ITCZ.

Some passage-makers saw dolphin, others saw whales, but it seems that everyone got their fill of flying fish.

— Scott & Cindy Stibitz, Mike Lomnes
Beach House, Switch 51 cat

“We had consistent heavy wind and seas in the NE trades after the first two days out. Wind south of the equator was generally too light for the sea conditions. Hard on the sails. Entire trip was very rolly. Often had seas that did not reflect the current wind conditions which was rather frustrating. Lots of squalls starting at about 7° N. As with any long crossing there are good days and bad days. With only two aboard, it can get a little lonely on alternate watches.”
— Wayne Wilson & Susan Leader
Daydream, Metalu 50

Puddle Jump Resources

• A non-commercial informational website is maintained for Puddle Jumpers at www.yahoo.com (groups>pacificpuddlejump). Of particular note is the 500-page Crossing Guide, a great resource for anyone preparing for a Pacific circuit.

• The homepage for Latitude 38’s annual Pacific Puddle Jump rally to French Polynesia is at www.pacificpuddlejump.com. There you’ll find articles and photos in downloadable archives, plus fleet lists and updates on the current year’s migration — including bond exemption updates.

August, 2009 • Latitude 38 • Page 109

Puddle Jump Resources

• A non-commercial informational website is maintained for Puddle Jumpers at www.yahoo.com (groups>pacificpuddlejump). Of particular note is the 500-page Crossing Guide, a great resource for anyone preparing for a Pacific circuit.

• The homepage for Latitude 38’s annual Pacific Puddle Jump rally to French Polynesia is at www.pacificpuddlejump.com. There you’ll find articles and photos in downloadable archives, plus fleet lists and updates on the current year’s migration — including bond exemption updates.
PUDDLE JUMP RECAP

“On day two of the crossing our autopilot failed, so we hand steered for the next 22 days! The trip, other than tiring, was really quite nice. The various sunrises, and sunsets, the squalls dropping rain and wind, the various cloud patterns never let us get bored.

— Mike & Mary McCluskey
Carpe Vita, Shuttleworth 44 cat

“Our watermaker went out on day six, forcing us to expedite our passage via motoring, as we only had 77 gallons of water when it broke. We hit a flat spot about 75% of the way across, and our blog comments reflected it. Several people emailed us back, reminding us that we were doing something very special that very few people will ever do and to stop feeling sorry for ourselves!

— Allan, Rita & Alyssa Apelxolos
Follow You Follow Me, Hunter 466

“We adored the gorgeous display of stars, phosphorescence and at least one amazing green flash.”

— Axel Brill & Brit Gebhardt
Hello World, Sunbeam 53,

“On day two of the crossing our autopilot failed, so we hand steered for the next 22 days! The trip, other than tiring, was really quite nice. The various sunrises, and sunsets, the squalls dropping rain and wind, the various cloud patterns never let us get bored.

— Mike & Mary McCluskey
Carpe Vita, Shuttleworth 44 cat

“Our watermaker went out on day six, forcing us to expedite our passage via motoring, as we only had 77 gallons of water when it broke. We hit a flat spot about 75% of the way across, and our blog comments reflected it. Several people emailed us back, reminding us that we were doing something very special that very few people will ever do and to stop feeling sorry for ourselves!

— Allan, Rita & Alyssa Apelxolos
Follow You Follow Me, Hunter 466

“We adored the gorgeous display of stars, phosphorescence and at least one amazing green flash.”

— Axel Brill & Brit Gebhardt
Hello World, Sunbeam 53,

“On day two of the crossing our autopilot failed, so we hand steered for the next 22 days! The trip, other than tiring, was really quite nice. The various sunrises, and sunsets, the squalls dropping rain and wind, the various cloud patterns never let us get bored.

— Mike & Mary McCluskey
Carpe Vita, Shuttleworth 44 cat

“Our watermaker went out on day six, forcing us to expedite our passage via motoring, as we only had 77 gallons of water when it broke. We hit a flat spot about 75% of the way across, and our blog comments reflected it. Several people emailed us back, reminding us that we were doing something very special that very few people will ever do and to stop feeling sorry for ourselves!

— Allan, Rita & Alyssa Apelxolos
Follow You Follow Me, Hunter 466

“We adored the gorgeous display of stars, phosphorescence and at least one amazing green flash.”

— Axel Brill & Brit Gebhardt
Hello World, Sunbeam 53,

“On day two of the crossing our autopilot failed, so we hand steered for the next 22 days! The trip, other than tiring, was really quite nice. The various sunrises, and sunsets, the squalls dropping rain and wind, the various cloud patterns never let us get bored.

— Mike & Mary McCluskey
Carpe Vita, Shuttleworth 44 cat

“Our watermaker went out on day six, forcing us to expedite our passage via motoring, as we only had 77 gallons of water when it broke. We hit a flat spot about 75% of the way across, and our blog comments reflected it. Several people emailed us back, reminding us that we were doing something very special that very few people will ever do and to stop feeling sorry for ourselves!

— Allan, Rita & Alyssa Apelxolos
Follow You Follow Me, Hunter 466

“We adored the gorgeous display of stars, phosphorescence and at least one amazing green flash.”

— Axel Brill & Brit Gebhardt
Hello World, Sunbeam 53,
“One-pot meals worked the best. Sue baked pineapple upside down cake for crossing the equator. Of course, Sue, the Pollywog, had to undergo ‘the cleansing’ which included a special hot swirl applied by toothbrush to the mouth, and shaving cream applied to the face and removed by a squirt gun. Martinelli’s was given to King Neptune.”

— George & Sue Stonecliffe
Julia Max, Peterson 45

“King Neptune tests all those who dare to enter his realm, including us. On day 16, after some squalls passed, we had some very strong winds and a wonderful sail in 20- to 25-knot winds. Just as everything started settling down we heard a loud noise but could not locate its source. George discovered the lower port shroud had snapped. On further inspection the middle port shroud was only half attached. The winds were calm the next two days, so George was able to climb the mast and reinforce the middle shroud with a halyard and put a clamp on the wires. He disassembled the lower shroud and reused most of the wire, then added chain so he could reattach it.

— George Hill & Kathleen Whitney
Kalaulu 43’ sloop

“We were really glad we stocked up on $3 plastic bottles of alcohol in Mexico. Investing in the BGAN satellite communications system allowed constant phone and Internet connections. A 45-ft sailboat sounds spacious until you realize that it is the exact size of your dream walk-in closet, and now you are stuck living in that dream closet with your husband. That said, we were amazed how quickly the trip went by, and how busy we were the whole time.”

— Roger & Tobe Haywood
La Palapa, Morgan 440

“Great sailing at night wing-on-wing with a full moon lighting up the boat and low clouds all around at the ITCZ. The passage was tiring, as we were unable to sleep well for more than two hours at a time. At the equator we had a toga party and a champagne toast to Neptune.”

— Steve & Carolyn Bowie
Lightheart. 45’ LaCorte

“Flying fish numbered in the trillions it appeared. If we could only harvest these little buggers and sell them, we might be able to continue cruising forever. As for advice to anyone who shares this dream of spending all your money on overpriced gadgets and gear that will break sooner or later, the most useful items we brought were: 1) each other; 2) our Monitor windvane, which allowed us to cook, clean, and carry on our lives without constantly steering or depleting our batteries; 3) our bimini and cockpit enclosure that kept us warm in the higher latitudes, relatively dry in the rain and heavy seas, and protected us from the sun below the equator. But really the most important part is following through with your dreams. The diversity of boats and equipment here in Nuku Hiva shows that there is no ‘best’ way to get here. On one side of us is a 150-ft multimillion-dollar luxury yacht, and on the other, a 24-ft fiberglass sloop.”

— Chris Thompson & Lort Sroocki
Mandolin, Panda 40

“We saw plenty of flying fish. One hit me right on the forehead while I was dozing on my watch. At the equator we had a dinner party, movie night and a full night’s sleep for both of us on a flat calm glassy ocean.”

— Torsten & Elke Debus
Milonga. Horstmann 39 tr

“This is the 4th Pacific Puddle Jump for me and the first for my wife, Carylina. We sailed from New Zealand to California and Mexico last year to catch the ‘09 Puddle Jump. The alternator failed, requiring us to terminate all non-essential electrical drains. We ate like kings and queens for a few days working thru the thawing freezer items. Later, a steering cable break and autopilot failure added to the issues we had to deal with.”

— Bob Bechler & Carylina St. Clair
Sisualtl. Gulfstar 44

“We lost one rudder 100 miles from Tahiti. At the equator ‘some’ of the crew wore a dress. So pictures were not allowed!”

— Jim Sibthorpe, C. Bryden & G. Marsh
Tarahumara CNZ 45 cat

“Wherever we went, the wind was not there! It was like chasing a rainbow. Our best sailing turned out to be in the convergence zone. On one windless day we spotted a turtle. As we were watching it, it passed us by and left us far in its wake!”

— Joan & Chuck Martin
Tender Spirit, Hans Christian 33

“Joan and Chuck on Tender Spirit deserve the Heroes of the Puddle Jump award because they so graciously slowed down to let us catch up with them, 900 miles off Mexico, so they could give us their spare safety tube for our Monitor windvane. Otherwise, we were faced with...”

— Nathan Beckord

---

Mike McCluskey found that fruit is often free for the taking. Naomi and Veronica ride ‘Apple’s bow. To be and Roger chill aboard ‘La Palapa.’
hand steering the whole way or turning back.
— Luke Tornatzky, Mike Ward & Lyon Omohundro Thin Wolf, KP 44

"Life is pretty simple at sea. It is much more complicated in port. Everything went according to plan. The wish list includes new sails, newer engine, bigger boat, refrigeration, more power to run the radar, a watermaker and sundry other nice-to-haves, but not at the cost of staying home to pay the bills."
— Scott, Mary, Timothy & Finn Malone Whisper, Tartan 37

"We hit 10.2 knots in the middle of one night: Devon was on watch and she woke me up with, 'Hey dad we're doing over 10 knots.' It's amazing how quickly you can get on deck."
— Ivan, Cheryl & Devon Orgee, Carlee Graveson, Alan Ross Thumbs Up, Catalina 42

"We spotted giant manta rays (at San Benedicto Island), blue whales, dolphins and millions of flying fish. Had to clear the decks almost daily of squid and flying fish. We had almost complete solitude on the crossing — sighted only one other boat. There was indescribable euphoria when we successfully completed our Pacific crossing."
— Tim & Ruth Henning Victory Cat, Seawind 38 cat

"We took a southern route: First to the Galapagos, then down to Easter Island, on to Pitcairn Island, and entered French Polynesia through the Gambiers. Not a well-traveled route, but well worth the extra miles."
— Robin & Michelle Bendall Warrior, 50' custom sloop

"The most amazing memory of this passage was my first ever sighting of a perfect rainbow at midnight under the light of a full moon. The rainbow was to starboard and the moon to port. It was awesome!"
— Mike & Sue Powell Yaraandoo II, 40' Naut Forty
536 sailors completed Baja Ha-Ha XV!

WWW.BAJA-HAHA.COM

The Rally Committee encourages you to patronize the advertisers who make this event possible.

Are you ready to Ha-Ha?

Check out the ever-expanding entry list of this year's rally and you'll see that there is no shortage of sailors eager to head south this year. With more than five weeks remaining until the September 10 entry deadline, 122 boats have already signed up, with homeports as diverse as Kauai and Montreal. The smallest so far is Little Lara, Jay Bowden's Pacific Seacraft 24 from Santa Barbara, and the largest so far is William Hogarty's Rhode Island-based Maxi 97 Odysseus.

If you're new to the event, let us explain that the Ha-Ha is a 750-mile cruisers' rally from San Diego to Cabo San Lucas, with stops along the way at Turtle Bay and Bahia Santa Maria.

You'll find frequent updates on this year's event, in addition to all sorts of other hot sailing topics at Latitude's three-times-weekly news portal, 'Lectronic Latitude' (found at www.latitude38.com.)
IS THE PACIFIC PUDDLE JUMP IN YOUR FUTURE?

For many cruisers, the next logical step after cruising Mexican waters for a season or more is to hang a right and head west into the Pacific. We call that annual springtime migration the Pacific Puddle Jump, and report on it heavily in the pages of Latitude 38. Making that 3,000-mile passage is one of the most thrilling accomplishments in the realm of sailing. Learn more at www.pacificpuddlejump.com.
IMPORTANT DATES

Sep 9 — Mexico-Only Crew List and Baja Ha-Ha Party, Encinal YC in Alameda; 6-9 pm.

Sep 10 — Final deadline for all entries.

Oct 18 — Ha-Ha Welcome to San Diego Party, Downwind Marine, 12-4 pm. Ha-Ha entrants only.

Oct 24 — Informational Meeting about the Pacific Puddle Jump, West Marine, San Diego, 5 pm.

Oct 25, 9 am — Final deadline for all crew and skipper waivers, West Marine, San Diego. Skippers only please.

Oct 25, 11 am — Skipper’s meeting, West Marine, San Diego. Skippers only please.

Oct 25, 1 pm — Ha-Ha Halloween Costume Party and Barbecue, West Marine, San Diego.

Oct 26, 11 am — Start of Leg 1

Oct 31, 8 am — Start of Leg 2

Nov 4, 7 am — Start of Leg 3

Nov 6 — Cabo Beach Party

Nov 7 — Awards presentations hosted by the Cabo Marina.

Baja Ha-Ha Inc.
c/o 15 Locus Ave.,
Mill Valley, CA 94941

www.BAJA-HAHA.COM

PLEASE NOTE: There is no phone number for the Baja Ha-Ha Rally Committee. Please don’t call Latitude 38 with questions. The Ha-Ha is a separate operation.
TRADITIONAL VALUES

Think you need to have a new boat, a ton a money, and to be young to enjoy a very lengthy cruise to the ‘old world’ and back? You don’t. Not if Paul and Annalise Pedersen of the Vancouver-based Sea Lise are any indication.

Twice last month we visited with this lovely couple as they were in the last stages of their 11-year ‘return to their roots’ cruise from Vancouver to Denmark and back. Among the things that 74-year-old Paul said they learned was that their 28-year-old Islander 36 — with equally old sails and diesel — was just fine for the task, and that they could cruise on $1,250 a month, everything included. “And sometimes even less than that,” added Annalise.

The Pedersens are a classic old school immigrant success story. Fifty-two years ago, Paul, then 21, who didn’t speak English, arrived in Canada with his 17-year-old bride Annalise, two-month-old daughter, and just $200 to their names. A man who believes in taking care of himself and his family rather than having the government do it for him — as is done in his native Denmark — Paul had no problem carving out a good life in his adopted country. Having already worked since age 14, once he arrived in Canada he worked in a uranium mine, became a car mechanic for 10 years, and spent the last 26 years of his working life as a shipwright doing emergency repairs. In his last job, he took all the overtime he could, and was able to retire six years early.

Through a combination of working hard and being thrifty, the couple have not only been able to afford a very nice home, but Paul has been able to sail his whole life. Characteristically, he started with small boats that he built himself — two 8-ft Sabot dinghies, then two 16-ft Fireballs — before getting into 29-ft Dragons, a popular racing class in Europe. After owning a C&C 35 racer/cruiser for several years, in ’91 Paul’s sister talked him into buying her Marina del Rey-based Islander 36.

When it came time to go cruising in August of ’98, the Perdersens had a definite purpose. “Our goal was to return to Praesto, which is about 45 miles south of Copenhagen, and where I sailed as a kid,” says Paul. “There, we would see all our family and friends from the old country.” The couple had a baptism by fire early on, when it blew 35 to 40 knots for 12 hours off the coast of Oregon. Pedersen said they only had three cases of bad weather in their 11 years of cruising, and the stuff off the Oregon coast was the worst. But thanks to his extensive sailing background, he wasn’t scared on that occasion, or at any other time during their travels.

The couple took their sweet time getting to Denmark. “We spent two seasons in the Sea of Cortez, which we liked

CRUISING TIPS FROM AN OLD SALT

Because Paul is an accomplished racer and cruiser who is confident in his opinions, we decided to pick his mind on a variety of random subjects:

• “My racing experience was a huge plus in enjoying our cruise, because I had complete confidence in what our boat and I were capable of. If the skipper of a cruising boat feels uneasy — which is not uncommon — the crew feels uneasy, and then nobody relaxes or has a good time. While you have to know your limitations and your boat’s limitations, you can’t ever be afraid, because if you are, you lose half your abilities.”

• “We love our Islander 36, as she’s well-built, very forgiving, can take a lot of wind, and has a protected rudder and a lead keel. Before leaving, I beefed up her rigging, replaced the forestay, added an inner forestay, running backs, a storm jib, and steps both up to the first spreader and at the top of the mast.”

• Paul also outfitted Sea Lise with two main halyards, two jib halyards and two spinnaker halyards. “I also changed the sheave to as wide a one as possible for rope halyards. This was critical for reducing wear. In addition, there must be at least 12 inches between the headboard of the main and the sheave or the halyard will fray. After 11 years of cruising, all our halyards still look great.”

• “Having known of two boats with rope/chain rodes that were lost on beaches, we’re happy to have all chain. We carry a 40-lb Bruce anchor at the end of 240 feet of chain. We also carry a 45-lb CQR and a Danforth.”

• Sea Lise’s windlass broke down shortly before they left Denmark two years ago, but they never had time to fix it. But no worries, as Paul just raised the anchor by hand. “It’s not that bad,” says the 73-year-old, “and it kept me in shape.”

• Unlike most cruisers, the
Pedersens didn’t live and die by GRIB weather files. “We got weather reports via HAM and SSB and from other cruisers. While in Europe, we got it from local radio stations.”

- They started with a Fleming windvane, but switched to a Monitor. “For two years I couldn’t get the Monitor to work right, but then Hans, the owner of Monitor, explained what I’d been doing wrong. Once you learn how to set it, it’s wonderful. In fact, I rate it as more important than the radar — although I have a radar, too. And by the way, somebody bought our Fleming, and it’s worked great on their boat, too.”

- Sea Lise is equipped with both a wind generator and five solar panels. “As long as we didn’t watch too much television, these green energy sources provided for all our electrical needs. In fact, prior to tying up to the police dock in San Diego in June, we hadn’t plugged into shorepower in six years. We never plugged in while in Denmark because the electricity is so expensive — six times what it costs in Canada! In fact, the cost of heating a boat in Denmark is more expensive than than the slip itself. Of course, the Islander was made for California and therefore isn’t well insulated for northern latitudes.”

- “We had no significant gear failures. I did have to change the starter for our 28-year-old Volkswagen diesel once, but it was actually a wiring problem. Our engine ran great and, despite its age, didn’t smoke or use oil. I did, however, change the injectors once.

- The couple used a two-bladed fixed prop until two years ago, at which time they replaced it with a Flex-o-Fold three-bladed prop. “It eliminated the vibration we had before.”

- “Our Nova Cold refrigeration system needs to be replaced after 12 years, as the compressor won’t shut off. The good news is that the new ones only use 60% of the power of our current model.”

- “The one thing we didn’t have that I would like to have had was inboom furling. That’s because the most dangerous times for me — and therefore us — were when I had to be on top of the cabin house flaking the main.”

- “The Islander 36 was a very manageable size. I could probably handle a 40-footer, but at my age I would probably consider an electric winch for the main and sheets.”

- “One of the big lessons I learned was to make sure to reef in time. And that it’s often better to put in two reefs rather than one.”

- “The secret to being able to do such a cruise on $1,000 a month — including doing things such as buying a dinghy and outboard — is that I do all my boat work myself.” It doesn’t hurt, of course, that Paul was a mechanic and a shipwright for many years.

— 11 YEARS ABOARD SEA LISE

Paul and Annalise don’t go in much for the Socialistic tendencies of their native Denmark. They prefer to take care of their own needs. very much,” remembers Paul. “Then we made our way down to and through the Canal, later stopping at Isla Mujeres and Florida’s Dry Tortugas — which we thought were wonderful. It was
"The first summer we sailed around Sweden, Finland, Estonia and the Oeland Islands, near Iceland," says Paul. "We really liked Stockholm because it was so much like San Francisco and Vancouver." Except for three weeks at the height of the short summer in the high latitudes, it was long-sleeve shirt weather. They spent that first winter on the boat — despite the fact that the average high temperatures for the months of December, January and February are less than 40 degrees. "At times our boat was surrounded by two inches of ice!" remembers Paul.

Paul and Annalise cruised the west coast of Norway to Bergen in the summer of ‘05. When they got to a rock promontory called the Preacher’s Chair, Paul decided to climb the world’s longest wooden stairway — 4,400 steps. It took him 3.5 hours to get to the top, where he was rewarded with a fabulous view, and 2.5 hours to get back down.

The couple kept their boat in Denmark during the summer of ’06, but spent most of their time touring by car. They drove an astounding 48,000 miles, most of it in Germany.

Having spent quite a bit of time in Denmark, Paul found his native country to be much too socialist for his liking. He cited three objections. "First, they think..."
that everybody should have just as much as everybody else — even though one person is willing to work hard and the other is lazy. Second, the taxes are too high. Sure, everyone gets to retire at 58 at 90% of their wages, but they have to pay 35% tax on it — in addition to countless other taxes. While in Denmark we paid $40 for a bottle of propane that cost us just $10 in Canada — all because of taxes. And if you buy a fuel efficient diesel car, the government slaps you with double the road taxes so they are no more economical than gas cars. Third, there is a lack of personal freedom in Denmark. It doesn’t matter if you want to change a door or put in a garden shed, you have to ask permission from the government.”

Although Paul admits his brother, who still lives in Denmark, loves the system, he can’t stand nanny governments. “When it comes to finances, I can do a much better job of taking care of myself than the government can. From the time I started working, I always set aside 10% of my earnings. That resulted in my wife and I being able to own a very nice home, my being able to sail all my life, and my wife and I being able to do this wonderful cruise. And we’re not done cruising, as we’ll probably sail up to Alaska next summer.”

On July 1 of ’07, Paul and Annalise sailed across the North Sea to Scotland and the Caledonian Canal, then on to Dublin and Kinsale in Ireland. “Before continuing on to Spain, we had to make a 30-mile detour in order to sail past famous Fastnet Rock,” says Paul. “It was very impressive.” The Bay of Biscay is notorious for rough weather, and the Pedersens caught some of it. But once again, it wasn’t that bad. “We actually didn’t have any wind for the first two nights in the Bay of Biscay, but then it blew up to 35 knots for about 30 hours. It could have been worse, but we were broad reaching. Then finally, out of the mist, we saw all the windmills on the hills of Spain. We spent three weeks in Spain, and while in Lisbon bumped into John and Amanda Neal of the well-known Friday Harbor-based Hallberg-Rassy 46 Mahina Tiare.”

The couple continued on to Porto Santos, Madeira, then down to the Cape Verdes off Africa before beginning their second Atlantic crossing. “We covered
At $4.50 a foot, the Aeolian YC offers some of the best priced berthage in the Greater San Francisco Bay Area. We currently have 7 moorings available: a 40' side tie, a 35' side tie, three 32' slips, and two 28' slips. The marina space is fully serviced with water and electricity and offers a large workshop area with private tool lockers for rent. Join us as we enjoy a full social calendar, cruise-outs, Friday nights in the upstairs bar, plenty of room for BBQs and relaxing on the back porch. See our web site at www.aeolianyc.com for more information and to download a membership application.

---

Contact: Dave McDaid
Location: Aeolian Yacht Club
980 Fernside Boulevard
aeolianyc@aol.com
(510) 305-7985
(510) 523-2586
Alameda, CA 94501
www.aeolianyc.com

---

TRADITIONAL VALUES

the 2,250 miles to Barbados in
14 days and 10 hours, having
sailed wing-on-wing the whole
way, and having never needed to
touch the wheel. It was the best
sailing we had on our cruise." A
150-mile-a-day average for two
weeks on a 36-ft boat sailing
wing-on-wing — very impres-
sive.

After calling on most of the is-
lands in the Lesser Antilles, the
couple put the boat on the hard
for the summer of '08. Earlier
this year they left Cartagena for
the Canal. It was in Panama that
they had their only significant
bad incident. "It was really our
fault," says Annalise, "for as we
were getting out of the taxi, we left a bag
of groceries and a bunch of personal stuff
— wallets, passports, new glasses and all
our addresses — on the back seat. While
we were still getting ourselves organized,
the driver pulled away. It cost us about
$2,000, and took us a week to get new
passports.

Harbor and gone off to get some
dinner, someone broke into their
boat and stole their two-day
old camera. Rather than being
upset, the couple were more
amused that they'd been ripped
off in Santa Barbara as opposed
to somewhere in Colombia, the
Bahamas or Central America.

So will they swallow the
anchor once they make it to
Vancouver? Not on your life.
Paul is anxious to race with his
daughter because Sea Lise has
an unused set of sails that were
made 11 years ago, and will
earn him and her a big ratings
handicap. Paul never bent on
the new sails during their cruise
because the now-28-year-old main and
35-year-old jib were still serviceable.

And come summer, the couple are
likely to cruise up to Alaska. Although
Annalise frowns a little when she hears
it, Paul says, "I could live on a boat for-
ever. But never a powerboat."

— latitude/richard
Let our 27 years of experience go to work for you!

Richard Tressler
866-377-3948 ext. 47008
www.essexcredit.com

Loan Amounts from $15,000
Zero Down Program*
Instant Loan Approvals*
90 Days to First Payment*

*Subject to Loan Program Guidelines and Credit Approval
Reference Code: MAR931

We Insure:
Sail or Power✦ Classic or Contemporary
Fiberglass✦ Aluminum✦ Steel✦ Wood

At Heritage Marine Insurance you will find knowledgeable insurance professionals who provide the best service and the finest coverage available today.

Please contact us for a quote
www.heritagemarineinsurance.com
800-959-3047
Fax 860-572-5919
Email: classics@heritagemarineinsurance.com

Bluestorm Inflatable PFDs provide the ultimate in style, safety and value.
• Three sailing models with built-in harness
• Manual, fully automatic, or convertible inflation
• USCG approved

Heraldage Marine Insurance

Prepare for the unexpected
We were up on the race deck waiting for the first finishers and having the same conversation heard in yacht clubs all over the world: Which is faster? A giant trimaran with foils or a giant catamaran with power winches?

"I hate to say this, but I have to go with the cat," concluded one of our club's more experienced multihull racers as he scanned the last leg of our local race course with binoculars. "Given any two multihulls of equal size, the cat is always the faster boat."

"Ah, but the sizes are not really equal," added another sailor, a retired ocean racer who now owned a very large cruising catamaran. "The tri has a bigger rig and longer overhangs, and it will put them in the water when it heels."

"We don't really know if the tri is bigger," added a third expert, a lawyer who races a fast monohull sportboat.

"But think of all the extra development time that Oracle's had," said the cat owner. "Alinghi is playing catch-up."

"Not really. Alinghi has been working on multihulls for just as long, maybe longer, if you count their 40-footers."

"Oracle still has the bigger, heavier and more powerful machine, and more time to get it debugged."

"Remember what happened in '88?" asked the cat racer. "Conner beat off the surprise Deed of Gift challenge with a cat that was only half as big as the New Zealand monster monohull. It could happen again. Even under a straight Deed of Gift challenge, the defender moves last, and has the advantage."

"I just wish they'd get back to normal America's Cup racing," sighed another cruiser between sips of beer. "All this legal stuff is ruining the America's Cup."

We really didn't need this many people just to finish a club race, but RC volunteers get to run their afternoon bar tab on the race committee account, and sometimes there's a free lunch, so race deck duty tends to attract a few freeloaders.

"I lost interest when the first lawsuit was filed," continued the cruiser, "and now we're going to have two completely different boats in the match, if there even is a match. No one's interested in watching this travesty."

"Objection! Lacks foundation!" shouted the lawyer, pretending his witness was being unfairly cross-examined. "Read up on your America's Cup history. A bitter legal fight and two different state-of-the-art boats is what the America's Cup has always been about. Right from that day in 1851 when the original America was launched, there was a dispute over the yard bill, and it's been the protests, the legal actions and even the mismatched boats that have kept this race in the pages of the New York Times for 158 years. Otherwise the America's Cup would be just another sailboat race, and everyone would have forgotten about it a hundred years ago."

"And for us propeller-heads," added the catamaran racer, "this is the most exciting challenge since '88. There's actually something interesting to read about the boats for a change, from a techie point of view. Even if you don't like to read those legal blow-by-blow updates by Cory Friedman on the net."

"Cory does great legal writing, if I say so myself," said the lawyer.

"I still say this should be about sailboat racing," insisted the cruiser as he headed to the bar for a refill.

"You know, he does have a point about the match itself not being very interesting to watch," said the cat racer after the cruiser had gone downstairs.

"Even the fastest boats in the world are pretty boring after an hour of essentially similar visuals. Sure, we were all glued to the TV for the last A-Cup, but that's mostly for the novelty of seeing sailing on the tube."

"And the novelty of a close Cup race," I added.

"Even with close racing, do you really think you'd watch sailing every week?" said the cat racer. "We'd all be looking for the remote to see what else was on before they get to the first mark."

"Good point," I agreed. "I wouldn't miss the first crossing of Oracle and Alinghi. But after that? Might as well switch to the Grass Growing semi-finals."

"And when all the boats look identical," said the cat racer, "there's not even a technology display to hold my interest. Boring."

With all the complaints of the cruiser far outnumbered by the enthusiasm of the racers, and no finishers in sight, the group continued to debate the outcome of the upcoming match. We concluded that in light air the Alinghi cat will probably be faster, at least in a straight line, mainly due to its light weight. But the cat will lose a lot on each tack, and that
might cost it the match if wind conditions are shifty. The Oracle tri will dominate when the wind is strong enough for it to be foil-borne.

Lee Helm, a naval architecture grad student with more technical chops than all the other pundits put together, was keeping uncharacteristically quiet on the issue. She was busy enjoying a free lunch from the snack tray that had been sent up from the kitchen.

"Not enough info at this time," she insisted. "No predictions till I, like, see some numbers. But speaking of 1988, I did some research and found a paper by Burt Rutan, that aerospace guy who builds private-sector spacecraft. He also built the wing sail for Conner's defending cat. It's, like, counterintuitive, but the solid wing sail turned out to be lighter. More reliable and easier to trim than the soft sail rigs they tested."

"That does sound backwards," I said.

"Totally. But think of what happens to a soft sail at very low angles of attack. I mean, you can't push out against the pressure difference with a soft membrane, and that's what most of the front part of an airfoil has to do. I think the team that gets its act together with the rigid wing is the one that will have the faster machine."

"But I'm not convinced that bigger is faster when we're talking multihulls," said the cat racer. "Look at all the windsurfers breaking speed records."

"The scaling still favors the big boats," said the cruising cat owner. "Think of it this way: Compare two cats, one twice as big as the other. The displacement of each hull is proportional to length times hull beam times hull draft. So if each one of those dimensions doubles, then displacement becomes eight times as big. And the distance between the hulls also doubles, so with one hull just out of the water, the leverage against heeling is 16 times bigger for the cat that's twice as big."

"Scale factor to the fourth power," interjected Lee.

"Heeling force goes up, too," I reminded them.

"Sail area is proportional to mast height times boom length," continued the owner of the big cat, "and each of these doubles when size doubles, so you have four times as much sail area. And the center is twice as high up, so you have eight times as much heeling leverage."

"Scale factor to the third power," said Lee.

"So the big cat has 16 times as much stability but only 8 times as much heeling. It can handle twice as much wind."

"Um, 41% more wind," corrected Lee. "Square root of two, because wind pressure is proportional to wind speed squared. But, like, you're right, the big boat has an advantage. They can spend some of that extra stability margin in the design phase, with a bigger rig. Also, that's why big cats have an easier time passing the capsize screening formulas that compare heeling moment to righting moment, like for the Pacific Cup multihull division."

"Except that with these giant multihulls, they might not be limited by stability," suggested the catamaran racer.

"What if both boats are so wide that they just don't come up against stability as a limiting factor? At some point, I think the structural considerations limit the design, and I think a good small cat can be faster than a non-optimized big cat, and both of these monsters are too new to be anywhere near optimized."

"Big still has an advantage," asserted Lee. "Think Reynolds number. Big foils work more efficiently than small ones."

"Reynolds number?" asked the cruiser as he sat down with another drink. "What's that?"

"It's just a non-dimensional index for comparing the importance of inertial forces to viscous forces acting on an object moving through a fluid," Lee explained, as if this were so simple it should be obvious to anyone. "It's proportional to length of the object times speed. If the Reynolds number is, like, very high, foils behave closer to the ideal frictionless condition, and work more efficiently. For boats operating at very low angles of attack, with very high lift-drag ratios required, bigger is going to be way faster than smaller."

"How can length times speed be non-dimensional?" asked the cat racer.

"Good catch," said Lee. "It's really length times speed divided by kinematic viscosity."

"Kinematic viscosity? What's that?"

"Viscosity divided by density," said the cruiser.

"Viscosity is the shear stress produced by a velocity gradient in the fluid. It's how much shearing force is in the fluid when there's a unit velocity gradient."

The cat racer was the only one still following Lee, but she pressed on.

"Force is mass times acceleration, or mass-length per time squared. You wanna do this in English or metric?"

"I'll take English units, thank you," the cruiser answered as if this were a quiz show.

"Cool. For shearing stress in the fluid, we need force per area, or pounds per foot squared. A pound is a mass times an acceleration, or a slug-ft/sec², so for shear stress we have slug-ft/sec²/ft², which simplifies to slug/(ft-sec²). Now divide by velocity gradient, ft/sec/ft, which is the same as 1/sec. You get slug/(ft-sec), and this is the dimension of a unit of viscosity. For kinematic viscosity, divide viscosity by density. Density is mass per volume or slug/ft³, so we get (slug/(ft-sec))/(slug/ft³). Anyone have the answer?"

The cat sailor was writing on his napkin with a marking pen. It took him a minute to catch up, but according to
Lee, he arrived at the right answer.

"Feet squared per second is what I get," he said as he scribbled some more on the napkin. "And sure enough, that's the same units as length times speed, feet times feet per second. I see, the dimensions all drop out when you divide length times speed by kinematic viscosity. Very nice."

"But that’s not going to convince any mere mortal that bigger foils are more efficient than small ones," I said.

"Sure it does. You have speed and length and density, if you move density to the numerator. All the factors that produce inertial forces are now on top of the fraction. Divided by viscosity, the viscous or frictional force, in the denominator. So this number compares inertial forces to viscous forces. And it's, like, non-dimensional, so the number is independent of the units chosen."

Even the technically astute cat tracer looked confused now.

"Okay, you need the experimental data, too," Lee admitted, "to really see the effect. Bottom line is that big and fast is more efficient."

"I still say all this fooling around is ruining the Cup," repeated the cruiser as he finished another drink. "Bring back the 12-meters. And the boats should be designed and built by the country they represent. And the crew should all be from that country, too."

"Foreign crews were part of the game from very early on," noted the lawyer. "Skippers, too. Without Charlie Barr from Scotland, we probably would have lost the cup in 1899."

"Before everything went global," said Lee, "there was something to be said for a match that compared the design technology of one country against another's. I mean, we can’t turn the clock back on that one, but it would be awesome to institute some really tough crew and afterguard nationality restrictions. You know, like 10- or 15-year residency and citizenship. That would sort of replace the lost national identity of the technology with the national identity of the crew."

"I'll drink to that," said the cruiser. "Of course then the Kiwis would always win, everything else being equal," said the big cat owner.

The first group of finishers in our race came into view, and we had to get to work firing guns, blowing horns and writing down times and sail numbers.

"Alinghi will be DSQ’d for using power winches, even if they do sail faster," said the cat racer after a lull in the action. "Most likely it’ll be back in the courts for another few months before we have the final outcome."

"No, please, no more court battles," groaned the cruiser.

"I can hardly wait to read the summaries," said the lawyer.

"I want to see if Oracle can retrofit power winches, if the rules change," said the cruising cat owner.

"I just want to see Oracle fully foil-born at 40 knots," said the multihull racer. "This is turning out to be the best America’s Cup ever!"

— max ebb
Express 27 Nationals

After a one-year hiatus, Scott Parker returned to the Express 27 Nationals, hosted by Santa Cruz YC July 10-12, and won the event for the first time by a comfortable 10-point margin. With Santa Cruz Sails’ Dave Hodges calling tactics and Anne Alward — who last year sailed aboard winner Shenangans — Doug Kirk and Dave Kelly working the rest of the boat, Parker’s Freaks ona Leash counted four bullets over the course of the nine-race series.

The Bay Area-based, Richmond YC member counted only one finish outside the top-four and led the 12-boat fleet for the entire regatta after winning the distance race — from outside Santa Cruz Harbor to Natural Bridges and back, twice around — on the first day.

“We figured we have well over 100 years of sailing experience among the five of us,” Parker said. “Hodges is a really good tactician. Having him on board allowed me to just concentrate on driving, and we didn’t have to to worry about sail handling.”

It wasn’t their first time sailing together either. Parker said that in addition to sailing on Hodges’ Farr 38 Timber Wolf in the SSS events, he splits his time between the Wabbit, Moore 24, and J/105 fleets, often sailing with the other ‘Freaks.’

According to Parker, the breeze was up on Friday and Sunday and more moderate on Saturday. That variety didn’t seem to bother them, as they posted a win on all three days.

Last year’s season champion, Tom Jenkins’ Morro Bay-based Witchy Woman was second followed by Jason Crowson’s Moxie in third.

Ullman Sails Race Week Presented by Acura

Right up through Dave Ullman’s weather and strategy briefing prior to Friday’s first race, it was looking like the 2009 Ullman Sails Long Beach Race Week Presented By Acura June 26-28, was going to be a light-air affair. Fortunately for the 132 boats in 18 classes, the breeze filled to the mid-teens the first day, built to high teens on Saturday, and was starting to look a lot like San Francisco Bay — breeze in low 20’s and big chop — on Sunday.

With a little chaos and carnage on Sunday — there were several wrapped kites and more than a few roundups — it was an awesome regatta.

It was their first time sailing at Race Week. Four of the 11 boats on the line hailed from Northern California — Paul Dorsey’s DiabolicalLRB, Bruce Runyan’s Rubic, Kathy Cont’s Boudica, and Michael Gough’s Boracic. Racing with his son Tony, Southern Californian Rich Festa and his Ilhavic ran away with this year’s
event, collecting 10 points over the seven races and repeating as the class’s Pacific Coast Champion.

“Race Week really is the perfect venue and event for our fleet, and ABYC was extremely accommodating,” said Open Sailing’s Jerome Sammarcelli, who took fourth place, with 12-year-old Cooper Weitz as his crew. “It’s a real nice mix of very good, competitive sailors and those wanting to have a lot of fun. Our entire fleet had a fantastic weekend and really enjoyed ourselves.”

There was no deviation this year from the Race Week program of two windward/leeward buoy racing courses near the breakwater and one random leg course for the big boats outside. Tres Gordo Sailing’s Andrews 50 It’s OK took top honors on the random leg track.

We were invited aboard Ed Feo’s Andrews 45 Locomotion for the weekend and had a blast. The downwind-screamer was fresh off a class win and second overall in Encinal YC’s Coastal Cup. With a skilled owner-driver, Locomotion’s fun and seasoned crew took the solemn news about Farrah Fawcett and Michael Jackson in stride — wearing a single sailing glove on Friday in the latter’s honor.

“It’s a great regatta,” said Feo, who grew up and has lived most of his life within minutes of the venue. “The summer wind in Long Beach is robust, the competition is good across the classes and the parties make the event. In terms of our race, the random leg class gives us a chance to spend some quality time sailing downwind in breeze, interrupted by unfortunately long jib reaches — not our forte, but fun nonetheless. Kudos to It’s OK, which has really stepped up its game this year.”

David Voss’s Piranha used a strong final day to overcome both a DSQ from Friday, and many years’ worth of runner-up finishes, to finally take the Race Week Farr 40 crown after a duel with Ray Godwin’s Temptress. Voss also garnered Boat of the Week honors for his efforts.

Gary Mozer and Current Obsession2 pummeled the J/105 division — the event’s largest at 13 boats — with five bullets in seven races. In PHRF 1&2, Mark Surber’s J/125 Derivative and Viggo Torbensen’s IMX38 Martela used bullets in their final races to close out wins in their respective divisions with the former pulling down PHRF Boat of the Week honors. Bruce Golison sailed his Etchells Cahoots to a handy win in PHRF 3, counting five bullets.

Other one-design winners included Chuck Nichols’ CC Rider in the 10-boat J/120 division and Garret Woodworth’s Frequent Flyer in the six-boat Farr 30 division. The son-and-father duo of Payson and Phillip Infelise took the five-boat Flying Tiger division with Mike High Ktab, and Dave & Don Michaels’ Mako bested six other Schock 35s. Thomas Brot’s Electra won the five-boat J/109 divi-
sion. The five-boat J/29 division went to Bruce Lotz’ Sedona, while Gary Kamin’s Fired Up beat seven other J/80s to take that class. Chris Snow’s Bogus took the seven-boat J/24 Division, despite skipping the first two of seven races.

The Cal 25s turned out five boats with Steve and Jane Horst’s Jane’s Addiction — we’ve got to wonder if what ‘Jane says,’ goes — scoring five bullets and two seconds for the win. The division also produced the winner of the Kent/Ollison Family Trophy for the boat sailing with the most family members — Art and Scott Melendres’ One Time — which featured father Art, son Scott, daughter Monica Oveido and nephew Chris Lopez.

Chuck Clay’s Team ABYC took the surprisingly small Catalina 37 Division. The 37s, maintained and owned by the Long Beach Sailing Foundation, are chartered out for regattas like these — in addition to being used for match racing events like the Mayor’s, Ficker and Congressional Cups — and usually have a good deal more than the three boats represented at Race Week this year. One of those three was Bay Area Express 37 sailor Bill Riess (Elan), who’s Riess’ Pieces team finished second.

Race Week offers that quintessential Southern California sailing experience that might initially seem a bit foreign to sailors accustomed to the Bay: you can leave your foulies at home, but bring your kelp cutters and don’t fear the oil rigs that sometimes function as marks.

Time was, it was a pretty common event for Bay Area boats — drawn by both the tight race management, and the parties with free food and short lines.

Ullman Sails’ Steve Beck, who spent the weekend aboard Temptress, was riding high at the poolside post-regatta festivities at Long Beach YC.

“Both ABYC and LBYC did a phenomenal job, as always, of producing an epic sailing event for all the fleets and participants,” Beck said. “There are countless numbers of players behind the scenes who work exceptionally hard — literally too many to thank. But I’d be remiss in not mentioning the committee of Glenn Selvin, Bobby Fraizer, Mark Townsend, Jim Bateman, Sandy Toscan, Ken Reiff, Jennifer Kurtiz, Dave Stotler, John Busch and Randy Beers. For Ullman Sails, it really is the perfect way to give back to our sport and our community. Race Week is one of the very few regattas that — win or lose — the sailors always say, ‘I am so glad I was a part of it.’”

Race Week was also the finale for the Ullman Sails Inshore Championship series, which also includes the Ahmanson Cup, San Diego Yachting Cup, and Cal Race Week. You can find full results from the series at: www.ullmansailswestcoast.com/USIChome.htm. The results from Race Week are at: www.lbrw.org/index.html.

— latitude/scg

Trans Tahoe Race

Thirty-seven boats turned out for the 46th annual Trans Tahoe Regatta June

11. Divided into seven classes, the fleet started shortly after noon under warm, sunny skies and 10 knots of breeze on the 35-mile route from Tahoe City to Sugar Pine Point on the lake’s west shore, over to Deadman’s Point on the east shore, and back. Winds were forecast to rise two knots per hour and temperatures to remain steady. The Tahoe Yacht Club was all set for its summer classic, but the alpine weather caught more than few boats off-guard.

Wind speeds rose steadily to 18 knots.
throughout the first two legs. Then, shortly after the leaders rounded the leeward mark at Deadman’s Point, dark clouds appeared over Desolation Wilderness. The air temperature suddenly dropped 20 degrees for the long beat to weather while the wind speed quickly doubled, gusting to over 40 knots. Then the rain arrived, going from sprinkles to a downpour to sleet. Visibility diminished radically, and the lake chop rose to three feet, coming from directly to windward.

Smaller boats still running downwind were rounding up. Several spinnakers blew out and mainsails shredded, leaving a number of vessels incapacitated and in need of a Coast Guard rescue. Many sailors — prepared for mild temperatures and moderate breeze — found themselves wet and cold in their shorts and T-shirts. Fortunately, no one went overboard into the chilly lake water. The unexpected severe weather lasted for about two hours, by the time it had passed, most of the horses had already headed back to the barn.

Only six of the 33 starters in the racing division finished the course, while three of the four starters in the cruising division finished their shorter track.

The Bay Area’s Ross Stein sailed his Corsair 24 Origami to the Corsair 24 division and overall wins, beating division and overall runner-up Pete Adams’ Gaijin by just over two minutes.

Breaking with the Japanese boat names was the Division 1 winner — and third overall — Wicked, John Corda and Richard Courcier’s Farr 36 ODR.
THE RACING

Randy Chitwood’s Catalina 30 Charisma won the four-boat cruising division that sailed a 24-mile course. The three-boat Melges 24s sailed an inshore buoy series, completing four of the six races scheduled.

Our J/124 Pleiades was the Division 1 runner-up after we reached the finish line around 5 p.m. in a near-calm, bright sunshine and warm air again. Welcome to Lake Tahoe!

— Jim & Jamie Casey

46th TRANS-TAHOE REGATTA (7/11)


SC 27, Jason Roach. (33 boats)

DIVISION 1 (PHRF < 96) — 1) Wicked; 2) Pleiades; 3) Sustantivo. (8 boats)

DIVISION 2 (PHRF 99-150) — 1) Poopsie. (7 boats)

DIVISION 3 (PHRF ≥ 153) — No finishers. (5 boats)

CRUISING CLASS — 1) Charisma, Catalina 30, Randy Chitwood; 2) Sorceress, Hunter 35.5, James Walsh; 3) Brainwave, Wylie 30, Charles Quaqlieri. (4 boats)

MELGES 24 (6r/0t) — 1) Personal Puff, Dan Hauserman, 15 points; 2) Mako, Steven McMillian, 19; 3) Zoom Zoom, Pete Russell, 21. (3 boats)

Complete results at: www.tahoeyc.com

Lipton Cup

The PICYA’s Daphne Owen checked in with a report from a reworked Lipton Cup:

“We had fourteen boats total — two J/105s sailing for the Sir Thomas J. Lipton Perpetual Trophy, four Islander 36s sailing for the Larry Knight Perpetual, three Express 27s sailing for the Sir Thomas Lipton Challenge, and five Olson 25s sailing for the Admiral’s Cup — which was better than expected,” Owen said. “Changing the format was a contributing factor, plus fewer scheduling conflicts.

“Talking to the racers at the after-race party, we had positive feedback with regard to the changes in format. Everyone agreed the change to one design from PHRF was very good, although there are some naysayers — not racers — from clubs who would like to see things stay the way they were. They need to let go and move on!

“There were three races total — two Saturday and one Sunday. This may

THE BOX SCORES

We would like to keep a running tab on beer can results through the summer — and we need your help. We don’t have the time or manpower to chase down results. You have to either post them on a website or send them directly to the race editor at rob@latitude38.com. Our format, lo these many years, is to include the name of the boat, the type and length of boat, and the first and last names of the owner(s). The following are the only results that were posted online for July. Don’t forget the Latitude 38 Beer Can Challenge: sail every night at a different beer can race in any given week, then send us photo documentation, and we’ll send you some swag to commemorate your pursuit of sailing satisfaction. Happy Summer!

BEER CAN SERIES

BVBC MONDAY NIGHT MADNESS (7/20)

(noting posted for July)

BENICIA YC THURSDAY NIGHTS (7/9)

A FLEET — 1) Enigma, Randall Lesley; 2) Bluefin, Noble Griswold. (2 boats)

B FLEET — 1) Stolen Moments, Deborah Lyons; 2) Too Tuff, Tom Hughes; 3) Kelila, Mike Weaver. (4 boats)

C FLEET — 1) Yippee!, John and Johanna Wright; 2) Alte Liebe, Jerry Martin; 3) Katie Bay-B, Mike Munn. (4 boats)

J/29, Scott Christensen; 2) Spirit of Freedom, J/124, Bill Mohr; 3) Mon Desir, Jeanneau 35, Jerry Nasso; 3) Fun Zone, Santana 22, Tom McIntyre. (4 boats)

168 Raters — 1) Bewitched, Merit 25, Laraine Salmon; 2) Phantom, J/24, John Guilford; 3) My Tahoe Tool, Capri 25, Steve Douglass. (5 boats)

DIVISION D (PHRF > 150) — 1) Lelo Too, Tartan 10, Emiles Carles; 2) Dumbo, Catalina 22, David Tomi; 3) Fun Zone, Santana 22, Tom McIntyre. (8 boats)

NON-SPINNAKER — 1) Svenska, Peterson 34, Fred Minning; 2) Cool Change, Freedom 32, Aaron Stagg. (3 boats)

Complete results: www.iyc.org

MPYC SUNSET SERIES (7/15)

PHRF A — 1) Bustin’ Loose, Pulford; 2) Sea Saw, Cordrey; 3) Mas Rapido, Chaffey. (4 boats)

PHRF B — 1) Joss, Duncan; 2) Fleeboflam, Chaffin; 3) Mizzen, Baxter. (8 boats)

SHIELDS — 1) Harriet, Stratton; 2) October, Jackson; 3) Medora, Feely. (4 boats)

Complete results: www.mpyc.org.

SAUSALITO YC SUNSET SERIES

(On scheduled hiatus as of press time, resumed 7/28)

Complete results at: www.syconline.org

SOUTH BEACH YC FRIDAY NIGHT SERIES (7/17)

CLASS D (Spin <114) — 1) Savage Beauty,
Five Olson 25s sailed for the PICYA’s Admiral’s Cup trophy.

also change for 2010, as the majority of racers believe having three on one day would be more enjoyable."

Tim Russell’s J/105 Aquavit took home the ‘Big Lipton,’ the Sir Thomas

also for San Francisco YC. Tom Newton’s Islander 36 Captain Hook took home the Larry Knight Perpetual to Richmond YC. Tom Hintz’ Express 27 Opa! won the ‘little Lipton’ — the Sir Thomas Lipton — trophy for St. Francis YC and Steve Smith’s Olson 25 Synchronicity left for Half Moon Bay YC with the Admiral’s Cup.

Classic Plastic Never Gets Soft

The Bay View Boat Club’s Plastic Classic Regatta is unique for a couple reasons. First it’s the only regatta we know of to have been first kicked-off by an iconic stripper — Carol Doda — way back when. Second it’s the only regatta we know of that takes its legacy so seriously that one of the finish marks — this year Arjun Bok’s Ligidg 43 RotKat — maintains a living, bouncing and topless homage to its dedicateor.

Originally intended for fiberglass boats built before 1970, this year’s regatta, on July 18, was the first to include a new division for fiberglass boats built more than 20 years ago. The two categories sailed in separate divisions, and wouldn’t you know it, both were represented in the top-three!

PLASTIC CLASSIC (7/18)

OVERALL — 1) Phantom, J/24, John Guilford; 2) Lazy Lightning, Tarten 10, Tim McDonald; 3) Windsong, International Folkboat, Paul Harris; 4) Meliki, Santana 22, Tom Montoya; 5) Free Variable, Cal 29, Ellen She; 6) Serendipity, Cal 29, Philip Hyndman; 7) Bolero, Triton, Ely Gilliam;


PHRF 1 (PHRF 200-251) — 1) Windsong; 2) Meliki; 3) Cajun, Cal 2-25, William Thamm. (13 boats)

PHRF 2 (180-199) — 1) Free Variable; 2) Serendipity; 3) Adventure. (9 boats)

PHRF 3 (150-179) — 1) Phantom; 2) Brigadoon, Blackwatch 37, Robert Horton; 3) Blue Ex,

Elan 40, Gerard Sheridan; 2) 007, J/105, Bruce Blackie; 3) Jolly Mon, J/120, Chris Chamberlin. (6 boats)

CLASS E (Spin >115) — 1) Highlighter, Islander 36, Bill Hackel; 2) Independence, J/32, Joe Wells; 3) Moondoggie, Islander 36, BGS Partners. (7 boats)

CLASS F (Non-spin <130) — 1) Josie, Dehler 39, Don Sellers; 2) Savoir Faire, Beneteau First, Paul Osborn; 3) Seaview, C&C 115, Peter Hamm. (7 boats)

CLASS G (Non-spin > 130 except Catalina 30) — 1) Synergizer, Ericson 28, Larry Weinhold; 2) Double Play, Yankee 30, RDK Partners; 3) Star Ranger, Ranger 26, Simon James. (8 boats)

CLASS J (Catalina 30) — 1) Friday’s Eagle, Mark Hecht; 2) Dancing Bear, Loe Askins/Ray Hall; 3) Adventure, Jack McDermott. (10 boats)

ST. FRANCIS YC:

CARBINHA THURSDAY NIGHT KITEBOARDING SERIES (7/9, 3r/0t)

OVERALL — 1) Sean Farley, 5 points; 2) Bruno Sroka, 6; 3) Paolo Rista, 13; 4) Chip Wasson, 14; 5) Stefano Villenso, 14. (14 points)

SCHOOL — 1) Chip Wasson, 14 points; 2) Adam Vampa, 23; 3) Donny Parker, 50; 4) Eric Geleyne, 63; 5) Jim Keenan, 79. (12 boats)

GRAND MASTER — 1) Bob Smith, 58 points; 2) Brett Hersch, 81; 3) Raymond Deiter, 159. (5 boats)

FRIDAY NIGHT WINDSURFING SERIES (7/10, 5r/11)

FORMULA BOARDS — 1) David Wells, 5 points; 2) Eric Christianson, 8; 3) Steve Bodner, 10; 4) Al Mirel, 15; 5) Chris Radkowski, 17. (14 boards)

WEDNESDAY EVENING SERIES (WOODIES)

(On scheduled hiatus as of press time, resumed 7/28)

Complete results at: www.sfyc.org

SVENDEJEN’S THURSDAY NIGHT SERIES TRESURE ISLAND SC (7/16, 5r/0t)

VANGUARD 15 — 1) Jim Barkow/Melanie Roberts, 9 points; 2) Andrew Watters/Elise ‘Andrew should’ve included his crew’s last name’, 17; 3) Tom Allison/Greg Steimer, 17; 4) Ken Turnbull/Abby Swan, 24; 5) Kevin Richards/Elizabeth Jackson, 35. (19 boats)

Complete results at: www.vanguard15.org

LASER — 1) Mark Halman, 6 points; 2) Mike Bishop, 9; 3) Ryan Nelson, 18; 4) Kurt Wessell, 29; 5) Niko, 31. (10 boats)

Complete results at: www.tilaserfleetc.org

VALLEJOY GCWEDNESDAY NIGHTS (7/14)

A FLEET — 1) X-TA-C, Olson 29, Swoitzer; 2) Tutto Bene, Beneteau 3855, Vetter; 3) De’gge’, Ranger 23, Ruszlier. (7 boats)

B FLEET — 1) Splash, Beneteau, Mullinax; 2) Lita-K, Catalina 42, Karuzas; 3) Sleepy Head, Triton, Kuykendall. (6 boats)

Complete results: www.vyc.org

WEEKEND EVENTS

SFY C EASON FOUNDERS & MELGES 24 REGATTA (7/11-12, 5r/0t)

ETCHELLS — 1) Mahagala, Peter Vessella, 13 points; 2) JR, Bill Melboad/Bryan Moore, 17; 3) Dinner Roll, Jeff Moseley, 19. (13 boats)

MELGES 24 — 1) Practice Girl, Christopher Farkas, 11 points; 2) BONES, Robert Harf, 14. (2 boats)

Complete results at: www.fyc.org

ST. FRANCIS YC ALBERT T SIMPSON REGATTA (7/18-19, 5r/0t)

ETCHELLS — 1) JR, Bill Melboad/Bryan Moore, 9 points; 2) Mr. Natural, Ben Wells, 10; 3) Ginna Fe, Michael Laport, 15. (7 boats)

J/24 — 1) On Delay, Don Taylor, 8 points; 2) Little Wing, Luther Strayer, 9; 3) Downtown Up, Darren Cumming, 18. (5 boats)

J/105 — 1) Donkey Jack, Rolf Kaiser, 26 points; 2) Arbitrage, Bruce Stone, 26; 3) Blackhawk, Scooter Simmons, 35. (23 boats)

Complete Results at: www.sfyc.org

SIBYRA #4 (SFLC, 7/11)

DIVISION A — 2 starters, no finishers.

DIVISION B — 1) Sparky, Catalina 25, Paul Zell; 2) Mike Haddock, C&C 110, Mike Haddock. (2 boats)

IYC SILVER EAGLE (7/11)

SILVER EAGLE (PHRF≥101, 47.7 miles) — 1) Centomiglia, FT 10, Fabio Mamo; 2) Papillon, F-27, Andrew Scott; 3) Peregrine Falcon, F-27, Bill Gardner; 4) Macondo, Beneteau First 47.7, Camilo Martinez; 5) Savoir Faire, Beneteau First 42, Paul Osborn. (15 boats)

SILVER EAGLE (PHRF<101, 20.8 miles) — 1) Phantom, J/24, John Guilford; 2) Cassiopeia, Islander 36, Kit Wise; 3) Dumbo, Catalina 22, David Torrisi. (3 boats)

Complete results at: www.iyc.org
Boreas Race

The 61st annual Boreas Race — jointly sponsored by Elkhorn YC and Half Moon Bay YC — on July 4th was characterized by light air from the south, switching to southwest later in the day, and uncommonly flat water.

The usual exhilarating downwind run from Pillar Point to Moss Landing became a short tacking in-shore experience that tested the gumption of the crews.

Two Santa Cruz boats drew away from the fleet early. Stretch, Mark Schipper’s Hobie 33, posted a more than respectable first to finish and first overall elapsed time of 10 hours 26 minutes for the 57-mile course, with John Blackburn’s SC-40 Camelot finishing just 34 minutes later to take second place. John Goetsch’s Ericsson 38, Windhold was third.

Boats from Elkhorn Yacht Club, Half Moon Bay, Santa Cruz and Monterey Peninsula clubs made up the 10-boat fleet. Honors for perseverance go to Elkhorn YC’s Rich Richards, whose Catalina 38 Touche was the only surviving boat in the cruising division — arriving at 4 a.m. on July 5th after 18 hours on the race course.

El Toro Junior North American Championships

Forty junior El Toro sailors showed up for this year’s Junior North American Championships in Stockton July 17. The 17-boat Gold and 23-boat Silver fleets grew this year as a result of the championship’s being tacked on to the week-long Stockton Sailing Club/Santa Cruz YC/Richmond YC Sail Camp.

In 100-degree heat and breeze of five to ten knots, the two fleets were forced to stick close to the east bank of the river due to a strong flood. Los Altos’ Michael Pacholski made the most of the conditions, scoring a 1-1-3 to emerge as the new Junior North American Champion.

Pacholski finished two points clear of runner-up Wilson Fletcher and three-points clear of third-place Haydon Stapleton. Michael Marlett scored a 1-2-2 to take the silver fleet crown beating out Ellen Hann, winner of the last two races, and Jessica Doughtery.
Christina Gasparich finished fifth overall in the Gold fleet to take the perpetual trophy for the top girl at the North Americans. Sarah Lake and Emma Drejes weren’t far behind in seventh and eighth place respectively. In the Silver fleet, Hann and Dougherty were followed closely by Fiona Fowler in fifth.

Complete results and more pictures are posted at: www.eltoroyra.org.

Race Notes

Looking ahead — as busy as July was, August is going to be an even bigger month for big events on the Bay. Between the August 16-30 **505 North Americans and Worlds** at St. Francis YC — which will also play host to the **Kiteboarding Worlds** from the 4th through the 8th and the **Aldo Alessio Regatta** July 31-August 2 — the **American Sailing League** at Pier 39 on the 29th and 30th, the **J/24 and Olson 25 Nationals** at Berkeley YC, and numerous other lower-profile, but nonetheless valuable events, it’s going to be one doozy of a month.

But there’s one event you shouldn’t miss . . .

Sarcoma survivor Nathalie Criou started the **Sarcoma Cup** in 2008 as a way to raise money for research on treating the group of more than 50 cancers of the connective tissues that are extremely rare. They represent only one percent of the adult cancer cases and 15-20 percent of children’s cases. They’re resistant to most common treatments, are only detectable with a biopsy and usually require surgery for therapy.

The illness’ rarity, coupled with the fact they receive little funding — less
than one percent of all available cancer research funds — mean that an event like the Sarcoma Cup, **August 22-23**, can go a long way toward raising both funds and awareness of the diseases. One hundred percent of the money raised will go toward funding Sarcoma research.

Last year the event raised over $18,000 in its first edition. This year, Criou hopes to at least double that. If the growing list of entries is any indication, it may be attracting enough critical mass to get there.

Hosted by Richmond YC, the regatta will feature one-design, cruising and PHRF divisions sailing in the club’s tried-and-true format of a day of buoy racing followed by a pursuit race on the second day. The J/105s have the option of doing two days of buoy racing.

The winner of the regatta will receive a free haul-out — as if you needed any more motivation to go sailboat racing for a really good cause. There’s a full-on raffle with prizes like a Garmin GPS, Sony car stereo, Logitech webcam and first-class subscription to *Latitude 38*. There’ll be a free wine bar to accompany the live rock n’ roll band and free massage. Afterwords you can hit up the Silent Auction.

Haydon Stapleton threads the needle at the El Toro Junior North American Championships.

Check out: [www.beatsarcoma.org/Sarcoma_Cup.html](http://www.beatsarcoma.org/Sarcoma_Cup.html) and [www.richmondyc.org](http://www.richmondyc.org) for more info on the disease, the regatta, online registration and more.
STAY FOCUSED WITH OUR EYE SAFE NO-STING FORMULA

Z Błk sunscreen's new non-greasy formula will not burn or irritate your eyes, so you can concentrate on whining the race or just enjoying a great day on the water. Z Błk is also fragrance-free.

Z Błk is the official sunscreen of the PUMA Ocean Racing Team, Skipper Kenny Read said:

"The UV protection is excellent. Every member of the team is a true believer. We have put Z Błk to a tough test that few others can. Most importantly, we have experienced no eye stinging or irritation and we use it every day."

Visit zbloksun.com or call 508.995.9511

OFFICIAL SUNBLOCK OF THE PUMA OCEAN RACING TEAM

FURL ON THE FLY.

With Schaefer's innovative boom furling system and patented articulating sail track, you can reef your main on any point of sail - all from the safety of the cockpit. Trouble free reefing and furling - just what you would expect from Schaefer Marine.

SCHAEFERMARINE.COM

GLEN COVE MARINA

WE ARE DREDGING

DREDGING THE ENTIRE MARINA

(707) 552-3236
2000 Glen Cove Road, Vallejo, CA 94591
www.glencovemarina.net • glencovemarina@gmail.com
We depart from our usual format this month, to bring you a special report on what is arguably the most action-packed charter flotilla anywhere, the British Virgin Islands’ Highland Springs HIHO.

Fit Sailors, Fast Action & Comfy Cats: An Ideal Recipe for Summer Fun

In the realm of sailing, long-established special events often reach a peak, then fizzle and die. There are a rare few, however, that keep evolving, and by doing so just get better and better. A case in point is the annual Highland Springs HIHO, which celebrated its 25th anniversary early last month in the British Virgin Islands — and was a huge success.

Back in the late ’70s, windsurfing was the sexiest watersport around. With the promise of high speeds and heart-pounding thrills, the sport’s flashy, multi-colored sails and planing boards steadily attracted new devotees all over the world. It was against that backdrop that the original HIHO was spawned with a unique concept: It was to be an ambitious, week-long event that would test the endurance of riders through a series of long-distance, inter-island races over open water — hence the event’s original full name: Hook In and Hold On. When not out on the water, participants would be accommodated aboard charter boats that would lace through the island chain from one must-see anchorage to the next.

As word of this fun-filled enduro spread, it attracted top-flight competitors from Europe, the U.S. and beyond. Like-wise, the promise of participants who were young, athletic, and hard-bodied attracted the event’s founding sponsor, Johnnie Walker.

While the sponsorship money was essential for the event’s operation, whiskey and windsurfing seemed an odd pairing. We remember observing back then that probably the last thing a dehydrated athlete wanted after completing a 15-mile sprint was a ‘Johnnie Colada’ — yeah, they were pretty awful. So after the 1986 contest, Walker & Co. packed up its Colada mix and pulled the plug.

That year, a young BV Islander named Andy Morrell tied for top honors, which launched him into a short career as a World Cup contender. But in spite of tasting international notoriety, he always felt the HIHO concept was too good to let die, so in 1992 he bought the name and resurrected the event. Since then, it has been in a constant state of evolution, adapting to include the newest gear on the market, the newest charter boat options and the shifting demographics of the sport. Having been widely publicized in both print and visual media, the HIHO has long been considered the Holy Grail of windsurfing. Or as one elder competitor put it, “It’s on every longtime rider’s bucket list.”

This year’s event drew about 140 participants from 14 countries, of whom 50 were racers. The rest were along for the ride, so to speak, enjoying the daily race action, lavish shoreside meals and nightly parties. The entire entourage was accommodated aboard late-model, four-cabin charter cats from The Moorings.

This writer was one of five ‘California captains’ who came out to play skipper while soaking up some summer sun. I was lucky enough to draw a nearly-new Moorings 4600 — the design features a flybridge steering station that pokes through the hardtop bimini — and a very jolly crew. In addition to First Mate Julie, there were the Aussies, Nelle and Monty, and four sailing buddies from Virginia: Al, Susan, Wayne and Doctor Bob. All but Nelle were accomplished recreational sailors who were eager to race.

One of the coolest things about the HIHO, both way back when and today, is that you always come away having made new friendships with your crewmembers and others. Because active windsurfers are generally fit and fun-loving, and because the cruise is sold as a hands-on sailing adventure with fast-paced daily itineraries, it rarely, if ever, attracts whiners or stuffed shirts looking for white-glove service. My crew was typical of the rest of the fleet: ‘doers’ who were ready to gear up and go sailing as soon as the coffee was brewed, and equally ready to party when the sun began its slide toward the horizon.

Within the international mix of par-
We should clarify that the contemporary HIHO has two divisions: Open and One Design. Open Division racers ride ultra-fast, quick-planing 'formula' boards, while the One Design fleet — 85% of HIHO entries — ride more participants, the HIHO typically attracts top windsurfers from up and down the Eastern Caribbean's chain of islands. This year was no exception, with teams sailing up-island from Martinique, St. Martin and Antigua. Several USVI and BVI sailors also competed. It's always fun to hang with these folks, who live the sort of active, outdoor lifestyle day in and day out, that most of us only dream of.

There were plenty of Europeans in the mix this year too, the most notable of which were the Kornums, a handsome Danish family of four who, curiously, arrived at the event perfectly tanned from head to toe. Believe it or not, the British Royal Navy sent a team of racers for the third time! "It's amazing that you guys could all get the time off," we noted. "Time off? We're on duty here!" Gotta love the British. There was also an entire non-racing family from Taiwan who booked onto the trip just because it sounded like a whole lot of fun.

Day one of the HIHO is always a bit of a scramble. While captains scurried around The Moorings' staging area loading up the free cases of Highland Springs water and Red Stripe beer provided by sponsors, participants trickled in from the airport dazed by jet-lag and anxious about the week ahead. But once the docklines were tossed off, the fleet set sail for Virgin Gorda's North Sound, and the residual stress from taxis, airports and overnight flights melted away.

As is often the case during the summer months, a tropical wave had descended over the territory, yielding hazy skies and light winds. The forecast, however, was for skies to clear soon, and winds to build throughout the week.

By the time the fleet assembled for a bountiful buffet dinner at Saba Rock that first night, spirits were already at a high rev. Rum, reggae and the warm caress of the trade winds fueled dancing until the wee hours.

Unlike some less-structured flotillas, where boats simply meander from one day's anchorage to the next, the HIHO schedule is intentionally set up to be action-packed. During the next six days, there would typically be a morning race, followed by a healthy lunch set up on some secluded sandy beach, then a sailboat cruise to that night's anchorage, followed by dinner — and often dancing — ashore at a waterside resort.

"We be Jammin'!" Dr. Bob Rowland and Wayne Hooper are windsurfing buddies on the Outer Banks. Doing the HIHO together had been a longtime dream.

"What's not to like about it?" asks first-timer Rick Whiting of Sausalito. He and Nancy Friedman ran a 51-ft sloop that housed event staff.

No one ever goes hungry, or has time to get bored.

"Today's Wildlife - Day 1 of the HIHO" Dr. Bob Rowland and Wayne Hooper are windsurfing buddies on the Outer Banks. Doing the HIHO together had been a longtime dream.

"What's not to like about it?" asks first-timer Rick Whiting of Sausalito. He and Nancy Friedman ran a 51-ft sloop that housed event staff.
Monty, was so tired after his 2.5-hour ordeal that he couldn’t raise his arms to wave hello when we saw him on the beach afterwards. St. Martin’s Ricardy Maricel — who was strong enough to hold down a massive 11.8-square-meter sail in the 20-knot gusts — took line honors. A barbecued lobster dinner followed by dancing to a local band kept spirits high that night.

In the morning, the windsurfers got a taste of yacht racing as the fleet raced 16 miles back to Virgin Gorda’s idyllic Valley Trunk Bay, adjacent to the famous Baths. We managed to completely bungle our start, but fought our way back past all but four boats to save face. NorCal skipper Bill Price of Fairfax took line honors aboard a Moorings 4700 cat.

Later, the windsurfers followed a 14-mile reaching course to Trellis Bay in 14 to 18 knots, while non-racers explored the boulder-strewn grottoes of The Baths and nearby Fallen Jerusalem island.

That night’s dinner and party capitalized on the Virgin Islands’ most notorious historical characters: the pirates that plied these waters during the late 1700s and early 1800s. Virtually everyone — including British Naval officers — partied and danced in costume to a rockin’ live band at Trellis Bay’s Last Resort restau...
rant.

The next morning’s 18-mile “downwind monster” was brutal for some, partially due to a wind shift that came in after the marks were set. A tough upwind leg preceded long zig-zags across the Sir Francis Drake Channel in 16 to 20 knots of breeze that proved to be a navigational nightmare for some first-timers. Exhausted, a number of racers elected to be picked up by the cats that patrolled this, and every, course. But one of the slower, yet more tenacious, Royal Navy guys refused to give up, eventually finishing after five hours of slogging. As he and others learned, one of the keys to success — or should we say, survival — on these long-distance enduros is picking the appropriate sail for the prevailing conditions.

The island-hopping lunch caterers laid out the mid-day feast on yet another picture-perfect beach, this time at Peter Island’s Deadman’s Bay. While en route to that night’s anchorage at Cooper Island, some HIHOers stopped to snorkel on the famous wreck of the Rhone, where the Peter Benchley thriller The Deep was filmed. Others snorkeled the shallows off Cooper’s Cistern Point. The excellent Indian buffet that night at the Cooper Island Beach Club was a savory treat.

When light winds forced a delay in the next morning’s race, which was to be a long-haul downwinder, we found another worthwhile snorkel spot tucked in behind Peter Island’s Great Harbour point.

The fleet reassembled at tiny Thatch Cay — once owned by actor Alan Alda — which lies just west of Tortola’s West End village and the notorious pirate hideaway called Soper’s Hole.

Sailors are normally forbidden from coming ashore at the private mini-resort on Thatch, but it’s long been a HIHO tradition to have lunch on its shady beach. What’s unique here is that everyone gets to assemble his/her own personal pizza, then bake it in an authentic, outdoor brick oven modeled after those used during the plantation era.

By the time we’d digested that memorable meal, the breeze had piped up to around 18 knots, and a relatively easy around-the-island race was staged, with the Open Division boards rounding twice.
Nights ashore at nearby Jost Van Dyke are pretty much guaranteed to be fun, especially at Foxy’s, where the fleet has gathered for years. Unfortunately for us, the place’s namesake character, Foxy Callwood, was away in England receiving his MBE — a lofty honor awarded to very special British subjects. We managed to eat and party well without him, however. The pulse of the house band could be heard well out in the anchorage.

Going into the final day’s races at nearby Sandy Cay, our crew was thrilled to realize that our own Al Simmons was seventh in the entire One Design fleet, and was totally dominating the Super Masters (>55) class, while his wife, Susan, was easily leading the Women’s Division. Okay, for some reason only one other woman competed this year, but Susan, who is a grandma, was scoring well above her rival and we were mighty proud of her.

With light, shifty winds, the first race around Sandy Cay was a game-changer for some. And when the leaders turned toward the beach on the final reach, who was in front but ol’ Al! Not only had he beaten his perennial friendly rival, Jean-Marc Peyronnet, a lovable self-proclaimed pirate from St. Martin, but he’d beaten the division’s sure winner, past-champion Eli Fuller of Antigua. “All right Al!”

After a final waterside lunch, the breeze filled in nicely for the final race, where Eli’s polished technique led to yet another clean win.

Meanwhile in the Open Division, after St. Martin’s Ricardy took firsts in races one and two, the 16-year-old Dane, Sebastian Kornum, (who happens to be the Junior World Champion) earned four straight bullets, while his dad, Torben, shadowed him with four straight seconds.

During the awards ceremony that night at The Moorings Mariner Inn, many new friends were seen swapping stories and addresses, while promising to keep in touch. All in all, it had been a fantastic week. The only complaint heard was that it had gone by much too fast.

— latitude/andy

Readers — for details on how to join the 2010 event, see www.go-hiho.com.

Fantastic Getaway!

Enjoy a Private Charter on the Yacht EL DON in the Sea of Cortez near Loreto Baja, Mexico

- All-inclusive charters for up to 8 guests
- 65’ Hatteras Motor Yacht – Crew of 3
- Enjoy wonderful meals, secluded beaches, swimming, snorkeling, hiking, kayaks, marine life, eco-tourism

Contact Gary Noland (925) 623-8755
gnmoland@comcast.net
www.LoretoVacationPackage.com

Pacific Northwest

*Single & Multi-day charts

*US Sailing certification courses

windworkssailing.com
Most charter companies offer blue water & palm trees, but it takes the personalized care of people like Marisa to make your vacation a success.

Like Marisa, everyone at TMM is committed to your complete satisfaction. Our specialized three-location operation offers large company quality with small company service. A combination that is uniquely TMM.

BRITISH VIRGIN ISLANDS
"BEST DEALS ON KEELS"

Conch Charters
Est. 1986

www.conchcharters.com
Email: sailing@conchcharters.com
Call our 'Sails' Office
(USA) (800) 521-8939
Tel (284) 494-4868 • Fax (284) 494-5793

Sail paradise with Conch Charters

CAYOA YACHT CHARTERS
Real People. Real Sailing. Real Fun.

Choose CYOA and become part of the family. We’ve been providing beautifully maintained yachts, personal service and sensible prices to sailors since 1980.

1-800-944-2962
info@cyoacharters.com
www.cyoacharters.com
St. Thomas USVI 00802

Real Choices.

Sail Cats • Power Cats
Monohulls • Trawlers
Bareboat • Skippered

"We had a true, worry-free 14 days of sailing. We got everything we asked for... and then some!"

BVI Yacht Charters Guest

CALL US ON 284.494.4289
VISIT WWW.BVIYACHTCHARTERS.COM

BVI YACHT CHARTERS

NEW YACHTS IN FLEET!
Your secret paradise...

in Nicaragua

Located in a beautiful sheltered lagoon on the north Pacific coast of Nicaragua, Marina Puesta del Sol is your premier cruising destination in Central America.

Marina Puesta del Sol

Aserradores, Nicaragua • D11 (From US and Canada) 505-880-0019

mpuestadelson@yahoo.com • www.marinapuestadelson.com • USA 408-588-0017

Ventura Harbor Boatyard, Inc.

“Quality to set sail with”

Painting
Rigging
Machining
Welding
Electrical
Sandblasting
Woodwork
Chandlery
Custom Stainless

1415 Spinnaker Drive, Ventura, CA 93001
(805) 654-1433 • www.vhby.com

ANACORTES YACHT CHARTERS
PACIFIC NORTHWEST ADVENTURES

Largest Selection of Charter Yachts in the Pacific Northwest
Bareboat & Skippered
Power and Sail 28’-66’
Charter Yacht Ownership
Yachting & ASA Sailing Schools

Celebrating 30 Years
1979 - 2009

www.ayc.com 800.233.3004

Come Check Out Multihull Sailing

...a sailing experience like no other!

Bellhaven Charters

Power & Sail Charters
Crewed or Bareboat
ASA Sailing School
Power & Sail Yacht Sales

What’s a summer day’s cruise in the Pacific Northwest?

How about 17 hours of daylight!!!

• San Juans
• Gulf Islands
• Desolation Sound

BELLINGHAM, WA

www.bellhaven.net
bellhaven@bellhaven.net
877-310-9471

ADVENTURE CAT SAILING CHARTERS

3 trips per day
2 days a week

800.498.4228

www.adventurecat.com

Pier 39 • Dock J • San Francisco

DESOLATION SOUND YACHT CHARTERS

Closest full-service charter base to Desolation Sound & Princess Louisa Inlet
Visit our Website for a preview of our 31’ to 54’ Power & Sail Fleet

Check out our Website for this month’s SPECIAL!

charter@desolutionsoundyachtcharters.com
www.desolutionsoundyachtcharters.com

#101-1819 Beaufort Ave., Comox, BC, CANADA V9M 1R9
TOLL FREE 1-877-647-3518 FAX (250) 339-2217
Latitude 38's
MEXICO-ONLY
CREW LIST
PARTY &
BAJA HA-HA
REUNION

Make Friends and
Sail to Mexico!

ENCINAL YACHT CLUB
Pacific Marina, Alameda

Wednesday, September 9 • 6–9 pm
(no earlybirds please!)

FREE for registered 2009 Baja Ha-Ha Skippers & First Mates only
Everyone else pays $7 at the door (exact change very helpful)

Apertivos ✿ Guest Experts & Demos
Door Prizes ✿ No Host Bebidas
Everyone welcome ✿ No reservations required ✿ Come as you are

www.latitude38.com ✿ (415) 383-8200
CHANGES

With reports this month from **Manu Rere** on almost being lost on a reef in the Marquesas; from **Tawodi** about an unusual and spectacular circumnavigation; from **Geja** on another season of great times in the Med; from **Southern Belle** on family fun in the San Blas Islands; from **Dolphin** on a 'clipper ship' route home from Mexico; from **Sailors Run** on life in Buenos Aires; from **Destiny** on health care in Mexico; and **Cruise Notes**.

**Manu Rere — 38-ft Homebuilt Cat**
**Glenn Tieman**
**I Almost Lost My Cat**
**(Los Angeles)**

Since it costs $25 for three hours of internet time in French Polynesia, my message is going to be short. I arrived in the Marquesas more than three months ago after a great passage from Central America. A Papagayo meant I started in very steep seas, but it was followed by a week of light-air sailing. I hove to in the lee of Clipperton Atoll, a pretty desolate place, to enjoy the boiling sea life and earthy scent of guano. From Clipperton to the equator I had excessive wind and fast sailing. I towed a tire drogue for several days, which kept things tight and safe. During a calm period south of the equator, I launched my canoe and took a swim to clean the bottom along the wormshoe.

After clearing into the Marquesas, I sailed to Tahuata, where people gave me lots of fruit. The locals were friendly — although not as intimate as at some of the other places I've been to. I enjoyed great hiking in the jungle mountains and swimming in the clear waters. But one night a young man came aboard my boat. Threatening me with a knife and a spear gun, he stole my laptop. The mayor knew who he was and reported it to the gendarme in nearby Hiva Oa. But the case awaits a judge from Tahiti, so I'll never get my laptop back.

I'm now in the Tuamotus, enjoying the psychedelic-colored lagoons and drumming and dancing practice at night. But it was here that I almost lost my cat.

The night I arrived, I hung offshore awaiting dawn, within sight of the lights of the village. But I misjudged how close I was to shore. Suddenly **Manu Rere** was bouncing off the concrete-like ridges of dead coral, than slammed to a stop with her bow up at an angle of 20 degrees. As she continued to pound and grind against the coral, I ran to the bow with a bamboo pole and frantically tried to push off. Unfortunately, the bamboo went into a gap in the jagged coral. Having put all my weight behind the thrust, I went overboard! Even though my cat was grinding on coral just 18 inches beneath the surface, I fell into deep water.

"God, I'm going to lose my boat!" I thought to myself. But then I managed to climb onto a block of coral and began pushing my cat toward open water. I managed to get the bow around, then, using the bamboo pole, pushed her from the stern out to sea. Finally, I unsheeted the mizzen, which was aback, and ghosted back out to deeper water.

The saving grace was that it had been very calm for a week, so the sea was nearly flat. Usually, there would have been eight to 10-foot seas slamming into the coral, which certainly would have destroyed my boat. But as it turned out, **Manu Rere** suffered no penetration of the fiberglass to the wood or other significant damage. Life, too, has its jagged ridges and unforeseen depths these days.

--- glenn 07/04/09

**Tawodi — Custom 39**
**Stephen Mann**
**Kathleen Torres**
**Around In Eight Months**
**(San Diego)**

When it comes to circumnavigations, Stephen Mann and Kathleen Torres' just-completed sail around the world has to rank as one of the more unusual — and difficult. It wasn't a race, yet it was certainly no pleasure cruise either. Inspired by a wild notion Mann had while returning home from the '00 Singlehanded TransPac, the two sailed what basically was a Vendee Globe route — a long dash down to the very rough and cold Southern Ocean, around the bottom of the world via the five great capes, then a long dash back up to their San Diego starting point. But rather than sailing the course in a Vendee Open 60, which is very expensive but can often stay up with many of the more powerful fronts that sweep the Southern Ocean, they took Mann’s home, a 39-ft Westerly-built sloop that he has so thoroughly modified that neither the designer or builder would recognize her.

Not only did the two choose a strange course for a non-racing circumnavigation, but they covered the 24,000-course — which actually required sailing an additional 4,000 miles — at a dizzying pace. Most circumnavigations take three years, but they finished in just eight months and five days. About 75% of the time was spent sailing, with the other 25% resting or touring. The following is a leg-by-leg account of their trip in case any of you readers want to follow in their wake:
route at such a breakneck pace? The 38-year-old Mann, in the manner of Sir Edmund Hillary and other mountain climbers, says "because it was there." But maybe it’s because Mann — sort of like singer Tina ‘Proud Mary’ Turner — doesn’t do anything "easy".

As Torres explains, "For Stephen, every activity — such as a bicycle ride to the store — has a finish line and a time to beat." It other words, just sailing around the world wouldn’t be enough; he had to do a circumnavigation that included a performance goal and adequate adversity.

Mann accepted his first big sailing challenge in the mid-'80s at the age of 19, when he agreed to sail his dad’s 48-ft wooden ketch — actually a converted fishing boat — from La Paz to San Diego. Singlehanded. Battling numerous challenges and facing the adversity of losing the engine, after three long months Mann found himself stuck at Isla San Martin, 100 miles south of San Diego. He was forced to hand over his last $1,000 to some impecunious cruisers in order to get a tow of the rest of the way.

It proved, however, to be a valuable learning experience. "I discovered that it’s absolutely essential to have a boat that can sail well in light air and sail upwind." And that’s something that Tawodi has been able to do — at least ever since Mann replaced her original funky mast and rigging.

A lot of women readers will probably assume that in addition to being a fine sailor and trigger, Mann must also have

"Why would anyone with free will come to the Islands of the Southern Ocean," wondered the cattle on South Georgia Island.

---

After a rapid eight-month circumnavigation, Kathleen and Stephen feel as if they have the whole world in their hands.

— Seven days from San Diego to Cabo, where they stopped for one day to take on fuel and inexpensive prescription drugs.

— Thirty-one days from Cabo to Easter Island, where they paused for five days.

— Nineteen days from Easter to Cape Horn and around to Ushuaia, Argentina, where they stopped for one day.

— Part of one day from Ushuaia to Puerto Williams, Chile, where they spent 17 days, including Christmas.

— Seven days from the Horn to remote and icy South Georgia Island, where they stayed for two days and where the water temperature was 32 degrees.

— Thirteen days from South Georgia to Tristan de Cunha, which they loved, and where they spent two days replacing the broken pivot between the autopilot and the tiller.

— Thirteen days from Tristan to Cape Town, South Africa, where they stopped for 11 days.

— Forty-two days from Cape Town to Hobart, Tasmania, where they stopped for nine days.

— Seven days from Hobart to Dunedin, New Zealand, where they stopped for 10 days.

— Twenty-six days from Dunedin to Pitcairn, where they stopped for two days.

— And finally, 27 days from Pitcairn to San Diego.

Whew! And it wasn’t as if they could have dallied longer at any of the locations. In order to do the circumnavigation in just one season, they had to start by sailing through the Eastern Pacific hurricane zone before the hurricane season was completely over, and sail back through it on the way home after the next hurricane season had started.

Why take such a strange
a silver tongue. After all, what else could explain Torres, who had headed up Port Supply in San Diego for West Marine, signing on for such a trip? It turns out she didn’t need much convincing.

Kathleen not only wanted to do the trip, she was excited to go,” says Mann. “She used to own her a Pearson Triton up in the Pacific Northwest, lived in a jungle hut in Panama for several seasons, and is generally an adventurous person. One of her goals was — and is — to write a book about our experience.”

To fully appreciate what the couple had to go through to finish their unique circumnavigation, you have to visit their website at www.svtawodi.com. But for right now, let’s review just one segment of their trip — say the leg from Cape Town to Hobart.

While at Cape Horn more than a month before, Mann and Torres had the pleasure of meeting French sailing legend Isabelle Autissier. She warned them that the Indian Ocean can be extremely challenging. Mann and Torres were to learn that Autissier wasn’t kidding, because it was brutal.

“We had 50-knot winds more than half the time on that passage,” says Mann, “and dragged our a drogue until it broke. The problem down there is that a new low comes through almost every three days, and circulates north through south via west. As a result, the seas are not only massive, but completely chaotic. The cauldron-like seas meant that we couldn’t get Tawodi — which is an 8-knot boat, and which has hit 20 knots — to average more than 6 knots despite the strong winds. It was nothing like sailing downwind in the Pacific to Hawaii.”

Given the sustained strong winds, the seas became the biggest problem. On one occasion, the couple described Tawodi as “standing on her tail and being pivoted in the opposite direction.” On another occasion, a huge wave picked up their boat and ‘body slammed’ her onto a different wave. It was very rough and relentlessly so.

But there were other problems on that leg. Torres reports that both the air and water were in the low 40s for the entire Indian Ocean leg — cold enough to host a big field of icebergs and bergie bits that they were forced to sail through for several days and nights. The first couple of icebergs you see in the distance are spectacularly beautiful.” Mann says. “But once you’ve sailed through them for days, and have had to gybe repeatedly to avoid hitting one and being sunk, you’ll never want to see another.”

“I experienced a lot of sheer terror on that leg,” Torres admits. “Yet our number one foe, after the waves, was the incredible condensation and mold that formed inside the boat while we were in the Indian Ocean. Everything not only got wet, it stayed wet and became moldy. It was horrible. When you got dressed to come on watch, it was like having to layer your body with icy cold towels.”

Did we mention that the Indian Ocean leg lasted for 42 days? This isn’t to say they didn’t have some good sailing. Much of the sailing in the tropics was wonderful, and they were surprised by having a wonderful spinnaker run across the normally tempestuous Tasman Sea. In addition to some fine sailing, they got to see wonderful places — such as Tristan de Cunha — and magnificent wildlife.

“Among the most impressive wildlife we saw were the albatrosses,” says Mann. “One thing we learned is that man does not belong in the Southern Ocean, it’s just too inhospitable. But the albatross just thrive down there. They are so beautiful!”

The couple had an interesting watch schedule. Mann drove during the day, and tried to get in a lot of miles. Torres would cook the big afternoon meal and then stand the night watches. For Torres, standing watch mostly meant staying in the cabin and watching the radar and monitoring the autopilot while the boat continued under reduced sail.

Given the combination of arduous voyage and tight quarters, there were naturally moments of tension. “Stephen and I hadn’t been living together,” says Torres. “so I was used to making my own decisions and he was used to making his. But there can only be one captain on a boat, and it took some getting used to.”

And there were times when the adversity didn’t help. For example, the ham radio interfered with the operation of the autopilot, so when Mann was making his evening radio check-ins, Torres would have to stand out in the freezing cold and manually steer the boat with the tiller. “It was really cold and hard to steer in the Southern Ocean, so when I heard Stephen down below laughing while in conversation with someone, I could get grumpy, thinking it wasn’t the right time for him to be a ‘Chatty Kathy.’”

One thing that certainly helped the
IN LATITUDES

Blown 50 knots for the five days before. And partly because of the terror in the Southern Ocean. Mann is different. He now feels much more confident in his abilities and the ability of his boat to take whatever the ocean has to dish out. So yeah, he’d do it again. But for now, both of them are in post-circumnavigation recovery.

We’ll let you know when Torres finishes her book, because it’s got to be a great story. And she’ll also explain why she and Mann, who aren’t superstitious, won’t ever start a voyage on a Friday again.

— latitude/rs

The lure of the Adriatic is strong for young male sailors because of the fine scenery, great food and naughty girls in the nightclubs.

Couple complete the trip was that they are used to living simple but vigorous lives. For example, everything Mann owns is on his boat, which is now anchored out. Both Mann and Torres are more than just avid cyclists, as she hasn’t owned a car in seven years and he hasn’t owned one in five years. The couple rarely go out to dinner, don’t have a television, and typically see only about one movie per year.

The trip cost about $10,000, which was most of their discretionary spending money. So now they are back at work, not yet having had time to think about a next adventure. In addition to being a rigger, Mann has a 500-ton license and drives tugs and skippers classic yachts. Torres is already back at Port Supply.

Torres would not do such a trip again. Partly because of things like it blowing 60 knots on her 40th birthday after it had blown 50 knots for the five days before.

No sooner had Andrew and his crew Andrew gotten off the boat in Rimini than they were encouraged to join this Pink Night potluck.
from us was a 100-foot motor yacht, whose only guests for a week were nine young Norwegian girls. The yacht was owned by the dad of one of the girls. So when the famous Carpe Diem quayside bar closed for the night, we joined the girls aboard their yacht for a Norwegian Nachspiel (after-party). The yacht’s crew were reluctant to serve us cocktails, but they did. It was a good night for Intra-Scandinavian relations.

While it’s easy to get stuck in Croatia making both cruising and land-based friends, I wanted to return to the excellent foods and warm people of Italy. With my Swedish friends leaving, my new crew was Andrew Wood — whom I only met at the Latitude Crew List Party in March. Together we made the overnight passage to Italy.

Our next stop going up the Italian coast was the Tremiti Islands. This small cluster of islands lies 20 miles or so off the coast, and is home to about 500 people. One island features a massive walled fortress, while another is home to most of the residents. There is little shelter among these islands, so it’s possible to stop only in settled weather. The water was as clear as can be — even late in the day we could clearly see the anchor 30 feet down. There is little foreign tourism, so the arrival of two Californians on a sailboat caused a bit of a stir among the locals.

The coast between the Tremiti Islands and Venice to the north is mostly one long flat beach, with shallow water extending quite far out. There is no natural shelter along this coast, which can be a problem during the winter, when storm-force northeast Bora winds come howling down the mountains of Croatia. We made stops in little known Numana and Senigallia, where our reception was again warm and the people most helpful. Interestingly, it was usually a plus when we made it clear that we were Californians, not Brits.

Cruising often entails making stops in places for no other reason than that they are a convenient distance from the previous and/or next stops. I find that one of the great joys of cruising is discovering these obscure places.

Charging up the Italian coast, mostly beating and motoring, we finally reached Rimini, known to be one of Italy’s best party towns. It advertises itself as nothing less. It has miles and miles and miles of sandy beaches covered with thousands of color-coordinated beach umbrellas. Andrew and I pulled in just in time for the July 4th weekend.

To signal the start of the summer season, the Romagna region declares July 4th to be Notta Rosa, or Pink Night, complete with fireworks. The result is that the entire 50-mile stretch of coast turns into one big party! My crew and I purchased the requisite pink shirts and leis, and then started to head off with Geja’s two folding bikes. We didn’t make it far, however, as our dock neighbors insisted that we join their 20-person seafood potluck right there on the dock. These amazingly friendly folks treated us like family, even presenting us with a gift — a skinny two-foot long bottle shaped like an eel covered with Cyrillic writing and containing some unknown liquor. I’m a bit nervous to try it.

After 90 minutes of incredible dockside hospitality, Andrew and I resumed our bike ride into town. By the time we reached the first traffic light, we were swarmed by dozens of bicyclists in a scene reminiscent of the Critical Mass rides back home in San Francisco — except that cyclists actually stopped at a red light. At the head of the pack were some nice looking local ladies. By the time the light turned green, we had introduced ourselves and were invited to follow them by bike to all of the hottest spots in town! We raced around town with them for hours, dodging an insane mix of buses, cars, mopeds, bikes, and pedestrians. Sadly, an intense Florida-esque thunderstorm cut the night short at 4 a.m.

My German buddy Til Menge joined me for the leg from Rimini northward. Few cruisers are found on the Italian east coast, and securing an allowable spot among the various river ports was often a time-consuming process. The large marinas seldom answered our calls on the radio, and/or didn’t even notice that we’d arrived. Still, we had some great sailing — and one gale — from Rimini to Cesenatico, historic Ravenna, and Porto Garibaldi.

Our approach to Chioggia in the Venice Lagoon was exciting, as close reaching in 20 knots gave way to an ominous
black sky — and then to thunder and lighting crackling directly overhead. The southernmost of three entrances to the Venice Lagoon was difficult to identify, and once we did locate it, we had to dodge a tanker exiting the narrow channel while being rolled about by confused seas meeting the out-flowing water from the lagoon. Geja handled it all well, and has no doubt seen worse in her tens of thousands of ocean miles.

After a night in the canal town of Chioggia, we motored the final 15 miles within the Venice lagoon to Venice itself. What an experience to approach Venice by boat! I’d never been to Venice, and was not prepared for the excitement of sailing past the famous Piazza San Marco and other historic attractions along the town’s waterfront. With due respect to my native San Francisco, Venice must be the greatest urban boating venue in the world.

I’ll explore the Venice lagoon for a week before continuing my clockwise voyage through the Adriatic Sea. I will then return to ‘The East’, meaning Slovenia and Croatia. The summer party season there begins soon, and I sure don’t want to miss any of it! Nonetheless, I’m sure going to miss the warmth and friendliness of the Italians.

— andrew 07/15/09

Southern Belle — F/P 42 Cat
The Salley Family
San Blas Islands
(Newport Beach)

After staying in Panama’s Shelter Bay Marina for two days, we — George, Melinda and our eight-year-old son Joshua — took off for what would be three magical months in the San Blas Islands on the Caribbean side of Panama. Marina life is okay, but for us, island time is better. David Katz, our friend and longtime crewmember, joined us for the 2.5-day trip out to the San Blas Islands.

On our first day out of Colon, we made it to Portobello, home of the mushroom. Just kidding. Portobello was actually ‘discovered’ by Columbus, and from 1570 to 1700 was the major base from which the Spanish transported the gold and silver they’d plundered from South and Central America to Spain. As such, Portobello was a fortified city, with forts on both sides of the bay. We visited the ruins of the battery of Fort San Fernando on the north side of the bay. From our vantage point on the upper level of the fort, we could easily envision how it was when the dreaded pirate Henry Morgan and his troops came to attack.

Our first anchorage in the San Blas Islands was at the East Lemon Cays, right between the islands of Banedup and Nuinudup. The indigenous people of the San Blas Islands are called Kuna Indians, and they refer to their island paradise home as Kuna Yala. It stretches approximately 130 miles along Panama’s Caribbean coast, and comprises over 340 coral islands. Crystal clear water and beautiful living coral reefs abound in the western half of Kuna Yala, which is all we’ve had a chance to explore so far. The Kunas are nearly as short as the pygmies of Africa, but are unique in that they are the only Amerindians to have resisted five centuries of invasions to gain real autonomy over their territory.

What have our highlights been in the San Blas?

— Snorkeling! The clarity of the water combined with the variety of sea life and coral is absolutely astounding. Nothing we’ve seen to date comes close to matching the underwater beauty of Kuna Yala.

— Participating in the Kuna Regatta at Banedup Island. The locals race their sailing canoes, called ulus, in a regatta followed by a happy hour and a dinner party. Cruiser volunteers were invited to crew on the ulus, and Melinda competed with a group of ladies. They even

Eight-year-old Joshua of ‘Southern Belle’ overlooks the best summertime ‘swimming hole’ that any boy could imagine.
had a bead on first place before running aground on a shallow reef near the finish.

— Exploring the mountains and rivers on the mainland territory of Kuna Yala. Our river hike on the Rio Sidra took us up to a nice waterfall with a swimming hole. We had fun hiking back down the river, as it required us to jump off several waterfalls and swim across pools to ford the river.

— Mola shopping. Molas are colorful cloth panels made up of three to five layers of reverse applique, one on top of the other. Molas typically reflect scenes from Kuna life or animals or plants, and it can take as much as two to five weeks to make one. At every anchorage you’ll be approached by several Kuna women in an ulu hoping to sell you a mola.

— The numerous cruiser functions at the different islands. For example, there was Cajun Night on Banedup, where Melinda prepared chicken and sausage gumbo for over 40 people. Then there were the Monday night happy hours on ‘BBQ Island’, and Texas Night in the Coco Banderas, where we celebrated the birthday of Sam Houston. And we can’t forget the two gringos from Chicago who got married on Banedup Island in the Kuna tradition. This is how the Kuna Yala get married: The groom is placed in a hammock, then a bunch of people pick up the bride and put her in the hammock with him. The bride then jumps up and runs away. The men of the village chase her down and bring her back to the hammock. After she is returned to the hammock for the third time, the couple is considered to be married.

— Becoming best friends with the folks on the Prout catamaran Toucan — Mike and Mary, who are from the mountains of Colorado near Telluride, and their children Noah, 10, Lydia, 8, and Ewa, 5. We met them while anchored near each other. The kids got together to build a secret fort on the islands, after which they became fast friends. We had a great time hanging with Toucan for over six weeks.

We are currently in Cartagena, Colombia, picking coca leaves for the local cartel. Just kidding again. Cartagena is actually a lovely and historic city, and we’ve met many friendly people. We will be travelling in South America for a couple of months while Southern Belle waits patiently for us in Cartagena. After that, we’re headed back to the San Blas Islands, which we think are easily one of the most beautiful places on earth. In fact, we may even do some charters in the San Blas!

— melinda 07/05/09

**Dolphin — Islander 44**
**Skip and Danetel White**
**The Clipper Route Home**
**(Arroyo Grande)**

Thank you Latitude for being a great read every month. You showed me that an ‘Average Joe’ such as myself could cruise, and provided me with the motivation to make it happen. More recently, I have enjoyed downloading Latitude via wifi while on the hook in Mexico.

I’m writing to perhaps inspire others to consider the offshore or clipper route from Cabo up to San Diego as an alternative to the traditional Baja Bash along the coast. After three seasons based out of Banderas Bay, but with future plans to cruise the South Pacific, I wanted to learn how to improve my boat by sailing north via the offshore route. Before my wife and I left on May 29, I studied the pilot charts and made what I thought were reasonable waypoints based on not exceeding a presumed 45% beat.

While still at anchor in Cabo, I dinghied over to the beautiful yellow hulled ketch Kalona, and learned that Bob, her owner, had made three previous clipper route trips back to California and was planning to do another as soon as the weather looked good. Bob had kept his previous tracks on the same chart in different colors, so his passages were easy to analyze. In addition to giving me confidence, Bob’s previous tracks pretty much confirmed the waypoints I had selected earlier. In any event, I knew that I would not tack back to port until I neared 27N, 123W.

We watched the weather for days before our departure, making certain there were no tropical storm threats offshore of Mazanillo, since our offshore route meant we’d actually be putting in some south before tacking back over to go north. This would put us within 150 nautical miles of ‘hurricane alley’, an imaginary line between Isla Socorro and Hawaii. We were also looking for fair weather along the Baja coast.

The evening before we departed, Terry from Ishi kayaked over to tell us a little of her and her husband Gary’s experiences, as they had done eight clipper route trips back to California — and were going to start another the day after we left. I learned they had run out of wind and had to motor nearly half the times...
they had taken the offshore route.

We left for the first time on May 27 with Koho, which was headed for Hawaii, and three other boats that would be doing the traditional Baja Bash. After Koho reported 50 knots of wind just 13 miles outside of Cabo, we all turned back. We all left again on the 29th.

It took us 13 days and 1,355 miles to reach Ensenada on our second attempt, even though we lost the use of our Perkins diesel on Day 4. Our best 24-hour run was 170 miles, which was on the second day out. Our worst day was 60 miles on Day 5. The farthest offshore we got was 420 miles. We saw 27 knots of wind when leaving Cabo Falso, but no more than Force 4 after that. We were becalmed a total of 18 hours. We made our final tack back to port at 26.15N;122.29W. Having only done this passage once, I have no idea if these are average times and distances.

We arrived in Ensenada prior to several boats that had left Cabo the same time as we did to do the Bash.

By the way, I want to take this opportunity to give a shout to my crew for their help during the Banderas Bay Regatta — Tim of Midnight Blue, Cary and Michelle from Mammoth Mountain, Sean ‘the ‘go to’ guy in Sayulita,’ and Clive and Steve, a couple of PV sailors. Thanks, guys, for making a great regatta even better!

— skip 06/29/09

Sailors Run — Baba 40
Jeff and Debbie Hartjoy
Land of Steak & Leather
(Longbranch, WA)

During our first three months in Argentina, Debbie and I tried hard to see what we could of beautiful Buenos Aires, the fifth largest city in the world. But time just seemed to slip away, as we worked to get Sailors Run back into shape after a hard year of cruising — including my solo 4,500-mile rounding of Cape Horn. We decided that it was time to change our priorities and get to know Buenos Aires.

Located at 37 degrees south — almost the same latitude as San Francisco — Buenos Aires has a great climate. The summers are hot, the winters are mild, and the rainfall is spread evenly over the year.

We quickly learned that Spanish is the local language, and at first it seemed odd seeing light-skinned, blue-eyed, blonde people rattling away in Spanish but not knowing a word of English. If you don’t speak Spanish in Buenos Aires, you’ll quickly feel isolated. The locals are very friendly and helpful, but hardly anybody speaks English, and few are interested in trying to learn. Thanks once again to Debbie’s fluency in Spanish, we did just fine. We have met many interesting and helpful locals here, often times being driven around the city to get things we need, do shopping and so forth.

The vast majority of the 13 million residents of Buenos Aires are European looking and are very proud to be Argentinian. Few of them speak of their not-so-distant ties to Italy, Portugal, Spain, England, Germany or Switzerland.

Argentinians are thin, energetic and very athletic. No matter the time of day or evening, you see countless runners. If anyone was looking to find a perfect ‘10’ physique, male or female, Buenos Aires would be a great place to start. But not all of it is natural. Apparently more people here go under the knife to maintain or enhance their beauty than anywhere else in the world. Men, it’s reported, are the more frequent users of these services.

One of the things we prefer not to do in Buenos Aires is walk city streets Monday through Friday. It’s dangerous!

Buenos Aires, the biggest city in South America, looks vaguely like New York City — but it has a much greater population.
First, pedestrians do not have the right away, so 400 of them are killed on city streets each year. As if the cars weren’t a big enough danger, you always have to be on guard against thieves. I had to smack one guy who was unzipping Debbie’s backpack as she walked in front of me. When I yelled at him, he looked at me in disbelief. I have a hard time standing by and watching thieves dip into the purses of elderly ladies, but locals just seem to clutch their own bags tighter and move along. Other than petty crime and cars trying to run you down, the city feels pretty safe. Debbie and I have strolled the streets at all hours and never had a problem.

Buenos Aires is a beautiful city, with many wonderful sites, parks, museums and theaters. Apparently a building boom is just winding down, as many large new buildings are just being completed. Based on historical experience, the Argentinians have little faith in their government, as there is much corruption and there have been numerous booms and busts. Back in the ‘20s, for example, the gross national product of Argentina exceeded that of Germany and France. The people believe it’s simply their fate to prosper only to suffer once again — as when the banks failed back in ’01 and people lost their wealth overnight. We won’t even mention the Dirty War of ‘78, when the very conservative government had the military fly members of the opposition over the Rio Plata and push them out of the planes. Because of this, the Argentinians march forward with a philosophy of living intensely for each day because the next one might not be so good.

There are big cultural differences between Argentina and the States. For example, a typical workday is 12 hours long. Dinner starts about 8 p.m., but doesn’t really get going until about 10 p.m. The dancing and partying on weekends doesn’t get going until about midnight, and you’re not thought to have had fun unless you party until the sun comes up. It hasn’t been unusual for Debbie and me to see people still drinking in the parks when we start running at 8 a.m.

Argentina is justifiably known for its beef. We can buy hamburger for 50 cents/pound, while New York cut steaks for the ‘barbie’ are just $1/pound. And yes, our cholesterol is on the rise. A by-product of raising and killing all the cattle is leather goods. Everywhere you look there are leather goods, most of it the highest quality we have ever seen.

Debbie and I recently made the six-hour sail across the Rio Plata to Colonia, Uruguay. It’s a warm and quiet little town, with safe moorings for our boat. This has resulted in our deciding that we need to spend more time here, so we’ve come up with a new — what a surprise! — plan. We’re going to spend the next year bouncing back and forth between Uruguay and Argentina every three months. To help with our explorations of these two beautiful countries, we’ve purchased a brand new 125cc Zanella motorcycle.

Debbie is a smart and great mate, so she knows that keeping this sailor and Sailor’s Run a river for a year can make me pretty antsy. So she has agreed that once we leave here in June of ’10, we’ll spend four months along the coast of Brazil, then set off across the Atlantic via the Azores to Spain. Yes, Debbie is willing to make another long ocean crossing in order to see where her ancestors on her father’s side came from. Of course, once in Europe there will no doubt be many more opportunities to see other places in the area. Isn’t life great?!

— jeff 06/09/09

Destiny — Catalina 42
John and Gilly Foy
Health Care In Mexico
(Alameda / Punta Mita, MX)

John and I continue to be more than pleased with the health care we’ve been getting here in Mexico. A couple of months ago, I went to a dermatologist because of my lousy fair skin, and had 30 small pre-cancer growths burned (frozen) off. Based on previous experiences in the States, despite the fact I had insurance, it would have cost me $250 out-of-pocket, and my visit would have been a maximum of 10 to 15 minutes. Here in Puerto Vallarta, I saw a young doctor who is fluent in English, and who spent an hour giving me a thorough examination — including my head and my toes. I walked away with a single bill of 800 pesos — about $61.

Last week I went to see a gynecologist, who was also young and spoke good English. She spent about 50 minutes with me, did a pap smear, and asked me more questions than I can remember a doctor’s ever asking me before. Once again, the total came to 800 pesos or about $61 — including the pap smear and subsequent lab work. I was very impressed, as she seemed to have a good grasp of modern women’s medicine.

The gynecologist sent me to have five blood tests — including for cancer antigens — and the total cost was just $260. I’m still getting bills for lab work done in the States a year ago, so it was great to be able to just go in, have whatever was
needed done, pay, and have done with it. Dealing with insurance companies in the States is like getting nibbled to death by a duck.

I got my doctor’s name through Pamela Thompson at Vallarta Healthcare Resources. You can Google that organization for contact information. Here are some other sample prices: Complete mammogram with a female technician, plus a manual examination by an oncologist, about $60. Skin clinic check from scalp to toes by an oncologist, about $20. Colonoscopy — just get it over with! — about $290, not including the cost of any biopsies, if necessary.

Anyway, we’re loving Mexico, and the health care we’ve both received here.
— gilly 07/19/09

Cruise Notes:
What to do if it ‘all goes to shit’?
That’s the question we asked in last October’s issue, when it looked as though the U.S. and global economies were close to an Armageddon-like meltdown. While it appears that the ultimate meltdown has been at least temporarily avoided, experts agree that neither the U.S. nor global economies are poised for anything resembling a strong post-recession recovery. As such, our advice is the same that we gave last year: If you’ve got a boat, but don’t have a job or family obligations that require you remain in the States, there are three reasons you might want to consider spending the winter cruising in Mexico: 1) It’s much less expensive cruising down there than it is trying to survive up here. In fact, we know several folks who cruised like kings last season on unemployment benefits. 2) It’s more fun. And 3) If you take advantage of all the opportunities, it’s a much more healthful lifestyle, too.

There’s no apparent slump for the 24th running of the Atlantic Rally for Cruisers, the 2,700-mile rally that departs the Canary Islands on November 22nd for St. Lucia in the Lesser Antilles. With all 225 ARC slots having been taken, the organizers of the grandaddy of all cruising rallies have started a waiting list. A total of 28 countries will be represented in this year’s event. While there is a small racing division where entries aren’t allowed to use engines, the overwhelming number of folks are entered in the cruising divisions. Most cruising boats make the crossing, which is almost always downwind in warm trades, in 13 to 21 days. There are only eight U.S. entries this year, which we believe is a record low. To our knowledge none of them is from the West Coast.

A little closer to home, November 2 start will mark the 20th anniversary of Steve Black’s Caribbean 1500, which takes the cruising fleet from Hampton, VA, to Tortola in the British Virgin Islands. So far 35 boats have signed up, none of them from the West Coast. Entries in this event typically take six to 13 days to finish what’s almost always a much more difficult trip to the tropics than is the Ha-Ha.

“It’s hard for us to believe that after 5,500+ miles and 18 months, our adventures in the Pacific Northwest and Alaska are coming to a close," report Dick and Sherry Drechsler of the Long Beach-based Catalina 470 Last Resort. “It’s with a heavy heart that we leave behind the many friends that we made, and the spectacular scenery. At least we managed to backtrack far enough north to visit Princess Louisa Inlet, one of the spectacular fiords that we’d missed last year. It was definitely the highlight of the Drechsler’s season.

Anchoring off the face of Catalina near Avalon can be tricky because of the deep and often choppy water. The Dana Point-based ‘Rubiyat’, which appears to be a Columbia 34, fell victim to the conditions in July. She couldn’t be pulled free because she was holed. Be careful out there!
tic wonderland. But at the same time, visions of swaying palm trees and white sand beaches call for us to head south. Our goal over the next six months will be to sail to San Diego, join the Ha-Ha to begin our winter cruise in Mexico, and meet new friends in 2,600-mile distant Puerto Vallarta for New Year’s Eve.”

One of the interesting things about cruisers is that, as a group, an unusually high percentage have had to overcome physical ailments to pursue their sailing pleasure. Dick is one of them. Although he’s a survivor of throat cancer, he was left with a very narrow opening between his mouth and his stomach. As a result, his diet consists entirely of Slim Fast drinks and water. It’s something for all of us to remember when we start to wallow in self-pity.

Sailing can be the ticket to seeing the world — even if you don’t own a boat or have a lot of money. Just ask Grant Howerton of landlocked Fresno, who is seen in the accompanying photo aboard the Bounty replica at Hamilton Harbor, Bermuda. Grant learned to sail while attending San Francisco State University, and later used the Latitude Crew List to score a berth in the ’08 Ha-Ha aboard Chad and Caroline Carvey’s Sausalito-based Hans Christian 43 Tambadil. But that was just the start. Returning to Northern California, he became a sailing instructor at the Treasure Island Sailing Center. He subsequently signed up for the 2009 Tall Ships Atlantic Challenge aboard Bounty, which is why he was in Bermuda last month. Once he’s crossed the Atlantic, he’ll have punched his ticket for countless other sailing opportunities around the globe. All this is as reported by Mitch ‘Phuzzyphocus’ Perkins.

It looks as though another El Niño — meaning a warming of the water temperatures in the Central and Eastern Pacific — is underway. El Niño conditions have a variety of impacts around the globe, although they are difficult to predict and measure. Often the condition results in the intensification of upper-level westerly winds, which tends to suppress the development of summer hurricanes in the Caribbean/Atlantic. That’s a good news. In the winter, however, the intensified westerlies often mean that the trajectory of the North Pacific jetstream is flattened and moves farther south, which usually results in more warm winter storms across Southern California and

**Your Boatyard in the Heart of Paradise**

**Our Services**

- **HAULOUT**
  - Marine Travelift 25 tons
  - Marine railway 120 tons
  - Storage in adjustable steel cradles
  - Fenced Yard

- **PAINTING**
  - Topsides, hull, bottom, vanish
  - Brush, roller, spray

- **MECHANICAL WORK**
  - Inboard, outboard, diesel, gas
  - All brands

- **REPAIRS**
  - Electrical repairs
  - Refrigeration installation & repair
  - Fiberglass & woodwork
  - Welding, steel, stainless, aluminum

- **SAIL LOFT**
  - Sail repairs, biminis, dodgers, covers

- **STORE**
  - International, Pettit, Epiglass, Devoe
  - Spares
  - Fill U.S. gas cylinders

**DO-IT-YOURSELVES WELCOME!**

Tahiti Customs policy has changed! Foreign Flag vessels can stay on dry storage in our yard for up to 12 months out of 24.

---

Large, fenced, secure dry storage area

Raiatea Carenage will make sure paradise is everything you expected. Call, write, or sail in . . . we’re here to serve you.

A Subsidiary of
The Moorings Yacht Charter, Ltd.

B.P. 1111 Uturoa Raiatea 98 735 Polynésie Française
Tel: (689) 600-545 ~ Fax: (689) 600-546 ~ VHF 68
Web site: http://www.raiatea.com/carenage ~ email: raiateacarenage@mail.pf
the southeastern United States. One of the El Niños about 25 years ago savaged the Southern California coast. On the other hand, the Pacific Northwest is often warmer and drier in El Niño years. For weather forecasters, the puzzling thing about El Niños is that they often seem to have the most severe effects when the El Niño condition itself isn’t particularly severe. In other words, our understanding of El Niño is, if you’ll excuse the pun, in its infancy.

Capt. Marc Wilson reports he’s finally taken delivery, for the owners, of the new Catana 50 Bright Wing. True, the boat was supposed to be delivered eight months ago in France, but July in the Pacific Northwest was better than nothing — especially since everyone seems to be happy with the workmanship. Wilson complains that the same can’t be said about their new Aqua Pro inflatable. “The transom mounting plate sheered off our less-than-20-minutes-old Aqua Pro inflatable, taking our less-than-20-minutes-old outboard to the bottom with it!” says Wilson. “The best part is that there is a padeye on the plate to attach the motor to in case the motor comes off! Aqua Pro somehow claims they are not responsible for the failure.”

Can you guess what the following numbers — 154, 222, 190, 157, 157, 151, 154, 205, 193, 184, 204, 227 and 186 — represent? The first 12 are the daily runs, with the last one being the average day’s run, of Steve and Dorothy Darden’s crossing from San Francisco to Hawaii in July aboard their Morrelli & Melvin 52 Adagio. Shaun Peck was along as crew. In 18 to 22 knots of wind, the Dardens reported that Adagio slid along at between 9 and 13 knots under a main or reefed main and a large reacher. They sailed the whole way with the ‘back door' to the large cockpit open day and night, which allowed them to read or socialize while sailing. Adagio was launched in Opua, New Zealand, in ’00, and the Dardens have since cruised her 30,000 miles in the Pacific. After several wonderful seasons in Tasmania, they sailed to Alaska via New Zealand, Tahiti and...
Hawaii. After several seasons in Alaska and the Pacific Northwest, the couple returned to San Francisco Bay for the summer. They are now headed back to Hobart, Tasmania, which they consider to be their homeport.

“We finally left St. Martin and visited St. Barth for a week or so,” write former Bay Area residents Mark and Liesbet Collaert of the Tobago 35 Irie. “St. Barth is clean, attractive and you can get everywhere on land by foot or thumb, so we can understand why the publisher of Latitude likes it so much. In addition, the people are friendly and the island has a pleasant village-like atmosphere. Our favorite anchorage was Columbier, which has free moorings, a nice beach, and quiet surroundings. We did spend one night in Gustavia, and even though we expected to pay something, we were surprised that the fee came to 12 euros — or about $20. It was so much because they charge by volume of the boat, and our cat is much larger than a monohull. So back we went to Columbier, where the moorings are free. After enjoying St. Barth a lot, we continued on to Antigua, where we had a little episode with our dog. Our next stop was Guadeloupe, where we spent a great week in the ‘suburb’ of The Saintes, which are a group of nearby islands. We’ve just arrived at Dominica, for which we have high expectations. But a tropical wave has been passing through, so all we’ve seen so far is rain. We hope to enjoy going inland before having to rush down to Grenada for hurricane season.”

In addition to Columbier, visitors to St. Barth can also anchor for free at Shell Beach, Grand Saline and Baie St. Jean. None of these places are as convenient as Gustavia, but they’re all sweet. By the way, we’ve been advised that “all the rooms and hotels are sold out on St. Barth for the first two weeks in November.” It’s all because of two events. The first, to be held November 6-8, is the 60th anniversary of Marius Stackelborough’s Le Select Bar, probably the most famous watering hole in the Caribbean. Born in 1923, our friend Marius is a one-of-a-kind. People flew in from all over the world for the 50th anniversary of Le Select, and they’ll be doing the same for the 60th. Among the many musicians playing will be Marius’ longtime and dear friend Jimmy Buffett, who apparently is hosting a free blues festival at about the same time.

It’s been a busy nine years for Jim
and Jo Patrick of Orinda, as they spent part of the time working and part of the time cruising their 52-ft **Starrlite**. Starting from Bermuda, they have traveled to the following places: In ‘01, Bermuda, Azores, England, France, Belgium and Holland. In ‘02, Holland, Germany, Denmark, Sweden, Finland and Norway. In ‘03, Norway, England, Scotland, Ireland, France, Spain, Portugal and Gibraltar. In ‘04, Gibraltar, Spain, France, Italy, Montenegro and Croatia. In ‘05, Croatia, Italy, Tunisia, France, Spain, Bermuda and Maryland. In ‘06, Maryland, Delaware, and New York. In ‘07, New York, Canada, Michigan, Wisconsin and Illinois. In ‘08, Illinois, Missouri, Ohio, Kentucky, Tennessee and Mississippi. And in ‘09, Mississippi, Alabama, Louisiana, Texas and California. When they passed under the Golden Gate on August 1, it was expected that there would be a large crowd of well-wishers on the bridge to welcome them home, including the Boobah Boys Band, of which Jim is normally a member. The cheering was to be followed by a party at the St. Francis YC to celebrate the completion of their voyage and Jim and Jo’s 44th anniversary.

Congratulations are due the Arnold family — parents Geoff and Karen, and teenage daughters Claire and Alex — for having arrived back in Brisbane following a nearly three-year circumnavigation aboard their Dufour 4400 **Fafner**. The Arnolds started their trip around the world with Ha-Ha 13, and actually tied the knot in the Marquesas a few months ago. An unusual feature of their trip around is that they returned home from the Med via the Straits of Magellan and the Central Pacific as opposed to the Panama Canal. We hope to have more on their trip in the next issue.

“I just want to say ‘hi’ to everybody,” writes Liz Clark of the Santa Barbara-based Cal 40 **Swell**, which is currently in French Polynesia. “Thanks to $1,400 in generous donations from Latitude readers, I’m well on my way to getting the funds I need to repair Swell’s slow leak. She’s already been hauled and I will undertake repairs as soon as I get back to her from California. I thank all of you so much, and I promise to try to...”
keep the loop of generosity circular in every way that I can."

Ah, the 'loop of generosity.' When we were 15, we hitchhiked from the Bay Area to Canada to work at a camp. The next summer we hitchhiked to another summer job in Colorado and back. You obviously can’t do stuff like that today, but people were so generous to us back then that we’ve never forgotten it. Indeed, it’s one of the reasons we try to take as many people as possible sailing — especially younger folks with little money to spare — on *Profligate*.

Last month William Nokes of the Brookings, Oregon-based Gulfstar 41 *Someday* reported that he was in Costa Rica for the summer. We expressed the opinion that Costa Rica, like the rest of the Pacific Coast of Central America, isn’t the best place for a boat at that time of year. Noke’s most recent report explains why:

“From Puntarenas, Costa Rica, to San Juan del Sur, Nicaragua, the three of us survived several severe thunderstorms. The first night out we were in the throes of a severe rain and wind storm, when a ‘wall’ of storm appeared in front of us. Radar shows only intense rain, so you have to extrapolate the other information. But when all you can see is a huge storm off your bow an hour ahead of you, you need to tighten your shorts and make some decisions. My decision was to retreat, so we returned to spectacularly beautiful Bahia de Ballena, which offers pretty good protection. We had no trouble at anchor, so we started out again in the morning. It was no problem until early in the evening when we neared the south end of the Gulf of Papagayo and encountered more storms. The nature of these coastal storms seems to be that they start at the line of hills as the sun heats the land. As long as the daily diurnal winds are blowing onshore, they stay on shore. But once the wind weakens, the storms — which are already throwing a lot of spikes of fire — start to migrate wherever they want to go, usually not more than 10 miles offshore. The huge dark shapes that you have to travel under become scarier as you realize that your boat’s mast is by far the tallest thing for miles, and each lightning bolt — which can power a city for several days — can zap you into history in a pico second.

“You make attempts to avoid the worst..."
of the patches of black ahead of you," Nokes continues, "but to your complete astonishment, one will form over you where a minute before it was clear with stars. Suddenly the wind picks up and the temperature drops at least 20 degrees. The wind strengthens to maybe 30 knots, then vacillates between warm and cold. Then the rain starts with drops, but soon there are sheets of it. It becomes so thick that neither you nor your radar can see through it. It rains maybe an inch a minute! Then the rain eases to a more normal amount for 15 minutes, then quits. Soon it seems as if you were worried about nothing. By midnight the threat seems to be gone."

There are some places in the tropics where the off-season weather usually isn’t dangerous. But it can be dangerous in Central America, which is why we advise against off-season travel. "White sand beaches, towering mountains over quiet harbors, shoreside bars and hopping nightlife — you don’t need to head to the Caribbean or Baja to find these things," writes Mike Josselyn of the San Anselmo-based Ultimate 20 Uhoo! "All you have to do is head up to Tahoe. For those with pocket cruisers, Tahoe is a perfect place for a low-budget short vacation. As I was unable to head down to Baja to cruise with my friends, I trailered my Ultimate 20 up to the lake. Although the typically fickle lake winds can rapidly change direction and speed, just a three-hour sail took me to many state parks, lakeside cafes and diners, as well as to the nightlife at Stateline. It’s also possible to do a five-day cruise, stopping at a different anchorage each night. While only Emerald Bay has mooring buoys, it’s easy to find sheltered bays and coves. And plenty of shoreside amenities can be found at places like Sunnyside Marina, Tahoe City, and Zephyr Cove. The snorkeling at Sand Harbor is great — but you need a wetsuit. Hiking up Mt. Tallac from Emerald Bay to touch the snow and returning to the beach for a BBQ is another treat that can’t be beat. But beware of low lake levels, because keel boats can be launched at only a few places."

If you’re cruising this summer, we’d sure love to hear from you. Just email with a note and some high-res photos.
WHAT’S IN A DEADLINE? Our Classified Deadline has always been the 18th of the month, and it’s still pretty much a brick wall if you want to get your ad into the magazine. But it’s not so important anymore when it comes to getting exposure for your ad. With our new system, your ad gets posted to our website within a day or so of submission. Then it appears in the next issue of the magazine. So you’re much better off if you submit or renew your ad early in the month. That way your ad begins to work for you immediately. There’s no reason to wait for the last minute.

Submit your ad safely online with Visa, MasterCard or AmEx at: www.latitude38.com

4. Ad will be posted online, appear in the next issue of the magazine, and remain online until the following issue is released.

Latitude 38  •  August, 2009

LATITUDE 38 CLASSIFIEDS

1. Write your ad. Describe what you’re selling. Indicate category. Don’t forget price and contact info. We make final placement determination.

2. Count the words. Anything with a space before and after counts as one word. We’ll spell-check, abbreviate, edit, as necessary.

3. Mail your ad with check, money order, or credit card info; or deliver to our office; or ...

4. Ad will be posted online, appear in the next issue of the magazine, and remain online until the following issue is released.

Latitude 38  •  August, 2009

CALL 800-262-5500 • class@latitude38.com

Latitude 38

WHAT’S IN A DEADLINE? Our Classified Deadline has always been the 18th of the month, and it’s still pretty much a brick wall if you want to get your ad into the magazine. But it’s not so important anymore when it comes to getting exposure for your ad. With our new system, your ad gets posted to our website within a day or so of submission. Then it appears in the next issue of the magazine. So you’re much better off if you submit or renew your ad early in the month. That way your ad begins to work for you immediately. There’s no reason to wait for the last minute.

WHAT’S IN A DEADLINE? Our Classified Deadline has always been the 18th of the month, and it’s still pretty much a brick wall if you want to get your ad into the magazine. But it’s not so important anymore when it comes to getting exposure for your ad. With our new system, your ad gets posted to our website within a day or so of submission. Then it appears in the next issue of the magazine. So you’re much better off if you submit or renew your ad early in the month. That way your ad begins to work for you immediately. There’s no reason to wait for the last minute.

WHAT’S IN A DEADLINE? Our Classified Deadline has always been the 18th of the month, and it’s still pretty much a brick wall if you want to get your ad into the magazine. But it’s not so important anymore when it comes to getting exposure for your ad. With our new system, your ad gets posted to our website within a day or so of submission. Then it appears in the next issue of the magazine. So you’re much better off if you submit or renew your ad early in the month. That way your ad begins to work for you immediately. There’s no reason to wait for the last minute.

WHAT’S IN A DEADLINE? Our Classified Deadline has always been the 18th of the month, and it’s still pretty much a brick wall if you want to get your ad into the magazine. But it’s not so important anymore when it comes to getting exposure for your ad. With our new system, your ad gets posted to our website within a day or so of submission. Then it appears in the next issue of the magazine. So you’re much better off if you submit or renew your ad early in the month. That way your ad begins to work for you immediately. There’s no reason to wait for the last minute.

WHAT’S IN A DEADLINE? Our Classified Deadline has always been the 18th of the month, and it’s still pretty much a brick wall if you want to get your ad into the magazine. But it’s not so important anymore when it comes to getting exposure for your ad. With our new system, your ad gets posted to our website within a day or so of submission. Then it appears in the next issue of the magazine. So you’re much better off if you submit or renew your ad early in the month. That way your ad begins to work for you immediately. There’s no reason to wait for the last minute.

WHAT’S IN A DEADLINE? Our Classified Deadline has always been the 18th of the month, and it’s still pretty much a brick wall if you want to get your ad into the magazine. But it’s not so important anymore when it comes to getting exposure for your ad. With our new system, your ad gets posted to our website within a day or so of submission. Then it appears in the next issue of the magazine. So you’re much better off if you submit or renew your ad early in the month. That way your ad begins to work for you immediately. There’s no reason to wait for the last minute.

WHAT’S IN A DEADLINE? Our Classified Deadline has always been the 18th of the month, and it’s still pretty much a brick wall if you want to get your ad into the magazine. But it’s not so important anymore when it comes to getting exposure for your ad. With our new system, your ad gets posted to our website within a day or so of submission. Then it appears in the next issue of the magazine. So you’re much better off if you submit or renew your ad early in the month. That way your ad begins to work for you immediately. There’s no reason to wait for the last minute.

WHAT’S IN A DEADLINE? Our Classified Deadline has always been the 18th of the month, and it’s still pretty much a brick wall if you want to get your ad into the magazine. But it’s not so important anymore when it comes to getting exposure for your ad. With our new system, your ad gets posted to our website within a day or so of submission. Then it appears in the next issue of the magazine. So you’re much better off if you submit or renew your ad early in the month. That way your ad begins to work for you immediately. There’s no reason to wait for the last minute.

WHAT’S IN A DEADLINE? Our Classified Deadline has always been the 18th of the month, and it’s still pretty much a brick wall if you want to get your ad into the magazine. But it’s not so important anymore when it comes to getting exposure for your ad. With our new system, your ad gets posted to our website within a day or so of submission. Then it appears in the next issue of the magazine. So you’re much better off if you submit or renew your ad early in the month. That way your ad begins to work for you immediately. There’s no reason to wait for the last minute.


SANTA CRUZ 27, 1976. Point Richmond $10,000. Optimized for shorthanded offshore racing but proven winner in both OYRA and one design. Ready to race. Serviceable double-axle trailer, no outboard, one design main and other extras available at additional cost. (650) 349-5590. <www.worthyhyperformance.com/andiamo/> Email contact is: mark@worthyhyperformance.com.


26-FT INTERNATIONAL FOLKBOT, Berkeley Marina $7,000. Fiberglass, excellent sailer, traditional graceful lines, self-bailing cockpit, sailed to Hawaii and back. No engine, easily sailed in and out of Berkeley upwind berth. Less than $2,000 extras with outfitboard. Lots of extras. Email: Notions@att.net.


CAPE GEORGE 31 CUTTER, 1992. Port Townsend, WA. This CG is one of the finest examples of a yard-completed Cape George 31 in existence. Launched in 1992, carefully maintained, well equipped for extended cruising. Interior layout features laminated Orford cedar beams, trim with teak cabinets. Double berth forward, enclosed head with shower, settee berths, amity desk, overhead skylight. At galley to starboard, nav station to port. Cockpit has two large cockpit lockers, 1 propane locker and 1 lazarette locker. New engine, radar, Trinika dinghy, running backstays, downwind pole, windlass, AGM batteries, Force 10 stove, BBQ, boom gollows, windvane, SSB, VHF, new thru-hulls/seacocks, etc. See at: <www.capegeorgecutters.com/brokerage/infinity.html> (360) 385-3412 or cgm@olympus.net.

27-FT HUNTER, 1983. Stockton Sailing Club. $9,500. One owner, well maintained, LOA 27’2”; LWL 22’; Beam 9’3”; Draft 2’8”; sleeping area: 2 bunks aft, 2 singles forward; berths: 1 double, 1 single; saloon: 1 o/d, 1 d/d, 1 single; galley: microwave, stove, refrigerator; head: shower, toilet, and sink; steering: wheel and tiller; engine: Yanmar 40HP, 28000 miles; few hours on generator; sails: 1 genoa, 2 jibs, 1 storm jib, 1 main; boat cover: yes; fresh water tank: 30 gallons; fuel tank: 20 gallons; all lines led aft; Combi Total Data Center, WBC 4000, with 1, 4000w power inverter; Gencom 450, 2 phones, 1 VHF, 1 Radio, autopilot and much more. All equipment goes with it from life jackets to microwave! One owner for 15 years. (916) 359-6845. jangwynn@comcast.net.

31-FT WYLIE, MOONSHADOW. $18,000 obo. One of Tom Wylie’s best custom-designed yachts for SF Bay and ocean racing. A winner, remains competitive today. Yanmar diesel, 9 Bintles winches, stainless rod rigging, Barient backstay and halyard, Quicck Vang boomvang, large sail inventory, Martex prop. Sleeves 6. Hauled 10/08, new bottom paint. Excellent condition. Race ready. (415) 435-1006 or (415) 377-6688.


29-FT FARALLON, 1976. Berkeley. $6,000. Ruggedly built for blue water; needs some work. Volvo MD6B 210 hours, but very well maintained. (510) 655-4740 or farallon29@hotmail.com.


32-TO 35 FEET

HUNTER VISION 34, 1984. Newport. $29,000. Beautifully maintained boat, 20-hp Yanmar diesel, autopilot, VHF, compass, roller furling jib, cockpit table, new cushions, new marine head, hot shower, low and Danforth anchors, Avon dinghy. (626) 335-7047 or (626) 347-5349 or nagee20408@aol.com.

CORONADO 34, 1969. Loch Lomond. $16,800. Cruiser, Albin 21 diesel, wheel steering, full keel, furler, 3 newer sails, depthfinder, knotmeter, VHF, clean interior, 6’2” headroom, deck vinyl pads, rail BBQ, 2 new batteries, dinghy on davits. Good liveaboard. (510) 393-7700.


HALLBERG-RASSY 35, 1972. Moss Landing, CA. $55,000. This is a nice center-cockpit bluewater cruiser. 30k in the last few years. Rebuilt Volvo MD30A. New Ullman sails with Furlex on jib. New rigging. Comnav autopilot. Raymarine plotter, radar, Interphase Outlook and more. (831) 595-2467 or olinjordan@yahoo.com.

32-FT COLUMBIA 5.5 METER, 1960. SF Marina. $7,000. Located in East Harbor, SF Marina. Slip transferrable upon habor- master approval. Has current sails (main, jib, and spinnaker), refinished/repaired interior, new rigging, new cleats, new ad- justments, new bottom (super fair carbon anti-foul), new lines, remotely adjustable jib leads, topsides polished, wire hoisting slings, and a new cover. (415) 244-5422 or cmtozzi@sbcglobal.net.


33-FT Farallon, 1968. SF Marina. $9,000. Located in East Harbor, SF Marina. Slip transferrable upon harbor- master approval. Has current sails (main, jib, and spinnaker), refinished/repaired interior, new rigging, new cleats, new ad- justments, new bottom (super fair carbon anti-foul), new lines, remotely adjustable jib leads, topsides polished, wire hoisting slings, and a new cover. (415) 244-5422 or cmtozzi@sbcglobal.net.

32-FT COLUMBIA 5.5 METER, 1960. SF Marina. $7,000. Located in East Harbor, SF Marina. Slip transferrable upon harbor- master approval. Has current sails (main, jib, and spinnaker), refinished/repaired interior, new rigging, new cleats, new ad- justments, new bottom (super fair carbon anti-foul), new lines, remotely adjustable jib leads, topsides polished, wire hoisting slings, and a new cover. (415) 244-5422 or cmtozzi@sbcglobal.net.

33-FT Farallon, 1968. SF Marina. $9,000. Located in East Harbor, SF Marina. Slip transferrable upon harbor- master approval. Has current sails (main, jib, and spinnaker), refinished/repaired interior, new rigging, new cleats, new ad- justments, new bottom (super fair carbon anti-foul), new lines, remotely adjustable jib leads, topsides polished, wire hoisting slings, and a new cover. (415) 244-5422 or cmtozzi@sbcglobal.net.

32-FT BENETEAU FIRST 32S5, 1989. Sausalito. $48,900. The First 32S5 is an amazing combination of race-level performance and luxurious Euro-styled elegance. The exterior is a sleek head-turner and the interior’s warm mahogany cabinetry, tables, cabinets, countertops, and marble is extraordinary! Everything about this boat is meticulously maintained with all service records, looks and performs years younger than actual age. (415) 332-5209. Email for pictures and details: JohnWChandler@sbcglobal.net.


32-FT ERICSON, 1976. Redondo Beach, CA. $19,999. Fully loaded with radar, GPS, windpoint/windspeed, autopilot, dual compasses, ICOM VHF radio, and more. Rebuilt engine, new bottom paint, varnish and Awlgrip on the decks. 7 sails, dodger, and bimini. This boat sails fast. (310) 988-3070 or (310) 822-0669. Email: timb@cyayachts.com.


34-FT ERICSON, 1975. Emeryville. $29,500 obo. This boat is one of the best Ericsons on the Bay or out the Gate. Come sail and check it out! Well equipped, well maintained, many upgrades. Priced to sell. (925) 284-4461 or (925) 708-4084.


35-FT ERICSON, 1974. Sausalito. $50,000. Bigger than most 35s. Excellent running Westerbeke 30HP Diesel. Call Jay for more info and photos. (209) 617-1384. Email: jay.sousa@sbcglobal.net.


36-FT COLADANIA 35, 1989. Port Hadlock Marina. WA. $35,000. This sailboat has too many upgrades to list. Please email or call for more info, specs and pictures. The most diesel boat for the money on the West Coast. (626) 483-0150 or littleahi8@Yahoo.com.

36-FT SABRE, 1998. Berkeley, $155,000. Blue hulled with newer rigging, topsides, Autohelm and extras. Shallow draft keel perfect for getting to the hard to reach places. She has been a blast to sail, but the kids are keeping me too busy to get on the water enough. (925) 766-2205. dan@deltaxcavating.net.
The Gianola Family has been designing and fabricating custom canvas and interiors since 1969. Gianola Canvas Products offers you the best in quality, more choices, and personal service.

**Indoor/Outdoor Fabrics**

**GIANOLA CANVAS PRODUCTS**

**Custom Canvas & Interiors**

in quality, more choices, and personal service.

Visit us at our new location!

265-B Gate 5 Road
Sausalito, CA 94965
(415) 332-3339
www.gianolacanvas.com
38-FT HANS CHRISTIAN, 1987, Berkeley, CA. $162,800. Hans Christian 38T Tealstar. Traditional, well-equipped, classic, blue-water cruiser; cutter w/ cut-away keel and skeg; loves the SF Bay wind; desirable upwind slip available in Berkeley. Excellent condition w/ lots of extras; email for more information and photos: sv.mahayana@gmail.com.

36-FT CATALINA, 1986. $52,000. Radar, below deck autopilot, electric windlass, 45# anchor and all chain, refrigeration, propane oven/ stove/BBQ, high output alternator, inverter, dodger, bimini and more. (510) 847-5469.

SPARKMAN & STEPHENS 45 or krkrap333@netscape.net. Asymmetrical. Excellent condition. See alternator, inverter, dodger, bimini and 45# anchor and all chain, refrigeration, etc. After several regattas in France, and months cruising the Caribbean, she was sailed back to San Diego where upgrades continued: new refrigeration, new water heater, bottom job/deck paint, March 2009. Race in SoCal (PHRF 69) then cruise the islands in style. (619) 667-4639 or bruno.bomati@gmail.com.

40-TO 50 FEET

CATALINA 42, 1992, Alameda. $127,000. Fully-equipped coastal and Hawaii vet- eran. New rig, ICOM 802, watermaker, asymmetrical. Excellent condition. See in person to appreciate. (831) 431-0229 or krkrap333@netscape.net.

SPARKMAN & STEPHENS 45 Seafarer yawl. San Francisco. Around $96,000. Yacht SoIturta. Built in Holland of solid fiberglass. Sea-kindly and easily handled by two people. The amazing thing about this classic boat is you can’t walk away without taking another look. Contact Jerry (415) 435-3513 or gsrumsey@yahoo.com.

40-FT CUTTER, 1996. Pt Orchard, WA. $59,000. Dix Hout Bay 40 steel cutter, built in South Africa. New electrical system, turtle, bowsprit, thruhulls, clamps, hoses, Ford-Lehman 59-hp, new exhaust system, sleeps 5 in two cabins, must sell. Email: jabbaj7n@hotmail.com.


HUNTER LEGEND 40, 1986. La Paz, Mexico. $76,000. Multiple upgrades since 2006 include: radar, chart plotter, SSB, refrigeration, propane conversion, stack pack, solar, and more. Cruising Mexico past two seasons and ready to go again. Email or phone for details and pictures. Call (530) 957-2810; Email: ghimes@mindspring.com.

50-FT FD-12, 1981. Guaymas, Mexico. Wanna go cruising but short on experience or lack the right boat? Our unsink- able 50ft pilothouse FD-12 cutter may be the answer. She’s an Alaska, Mexico, & SoPac vet w/3 separate staterooms, 2 heads, superb galley, fully-equipped and ready to go. And Mexico’s Pacific Coast and Sea of Cortez are convenient to US and a great place to live aboard and build experience. Sellers willing to provide sever- al weeks of onboard training. Pricing, pics & details at <www.svdaydreamer. com> (928) 848-9705.


2009 • Latitude 38 • Page 165
Save Your Aft!
Using one of our 1400+ patterns or your own pattern, let our craftsmen create a comfortable, durable, and stylish set of all-weather cushions for your cockpit. Find your custom, closed cell foam cushions at www.bottomsiders.com!

BottomSiders
Call Toll Free: (800) 438-0633
cushions@bottomsiders.com
Fax: 360-533-4474

HAWAII
LONG TERM DRY STORAGE
Clear Customs at our dock
GENTRY'S
KONA MARINA
HONOKOHAU HARBOR
TOLL FREE 888-458-7896
www.gentryskonamarina.com
The friendliest boatyard in Hawaii

HAWAII
LONG TERM DRY STORAGE
Clear Customs at our dock
GENTRY'S
KONA MARINA
HONOKOHAU HARBOR
TOLL FREE 888-458-7896
www.gentryskonamarina.com
The friendliest boatyard in Hawaii

'Electronic Latitude has lots of 'Unique Visitors'!

- 'Electronic Latitude can be found at www.latitude38.com
- Four or five great stories with pictures every Monday/Wednesday/Friday
- A damn fine read
- Subscribe today at www.latitude38.com

Aaron Kennedy, owner/skipper of the Beneteau First 36.7 Ay Caliente, is one of thousands of 'Electonic Latitude 'Unique Visitors'.

www.latitude38.com

51 FEET & OVER


CLASSICS

32-FT NEW PROTHERO CLASSIC wood gaff cutter, 2008. Anacortes WA. $68,000. 32' overall, 26' on deck. Heavily constructed, fine handling, attractive cutter designed and built by Puget Sound master boatbuilder Frank Prothero. Cedar on sawn fir frames. Traditional rigging. Yanmar diesel. 6'+ headroom. Sleeps 3. Rare opportunity to own a new traditionally-built classic sailboat. Email or call for photos/details. (360) 707-0588; seabird@wavecable.com.

INTERNET FRAUD
Recently, we’ve been getting another tidal wave of reports of Internet scams, so we feel compelled to warn you once again about this unfortunate aspect of human nature. If somebody wants to buy your boat sight unseen, and suggests sending you a cashier’s check for more than the asking price, trust your instincts. It is too good to be true. Usually they want you to cash the check and return the remainder to them for shipping costs. Then, much later, the bank informs you that the check was no good. We recommend that you don’t even respond to the initial email inquiry. For more info on these cons, see: <www.craigslist.com/about/scams.html/>

'Brave New World.

MULTIHULLS

34-FT GEMINI 105M, 2000. Point Richmond, Brickyard Cove. $130,000. Get in on the multihull fun with the world’s most popular cruising catamaran. Well equipped, three headsails, traveler, davits, 14’ beam fits in most 40’ berths. Great Bay boat, proven bluewater design. Call (510) 367-0500 or kirk@seguecon.com.

CC RIGGING
Rigging replaced at your slip.
Watermakers • Autopilots • Anchoring
Chris (510) 338-2165 • CC_Rigging@hotmail.com

AIRCARDS FOR WIFI SERVICE
Anywhere on land or sea where there is cell coverage. Great price! Heavy users now need more than one card to save big! Stop limiting yourself and ask about free laptop card offers.
yarboat@msn.com • (435) 216-6655
55-FT CATANA 531. Newport Beach. $549,000. Cruise the world in comfort, speed and safety. Excellent condition, many spares, split, 2004 Yanmars with 404s, 8.5kw, 55-gph watermaker, stall shower, 6 electric winches, good sail inventory, many upgrades. 3 autopilots, SSB, radar, Inmarsat mini-M, MicroCommander controls, 12 Caribe with 25 hp, solar array, ProFurl electric jib furler, computer with world charts, new SeaLand electric heads, inverter, much much more. High quality, Prime Newport Beach mooring available. Call (949) 295-4116 or (949) 675-0617 or jerrywoods37@hotmail.com.


38-FT ATHENA CATAMARAN, 1995. La Paz, Mexico. $169,000. Fully equipped cruising boat with numerous upgrades. Punch a bathing suit and go. Go to website for pics and specs. <kkcordeisid22.html> (510) 706-9671; kkcordeis@ mindspring.com.


PRICE REDUCED. 30-FT WILLARD Vega Searcher. Excellent little ship for 2, good for 4. Super condition in/out. All systems in excellent condition. Full electronics. All safety gear, full head, 100 gals fuel, 100 gals water. See to appreciate. Call (650) 207-6898 or (650) 851-3402.


43-FT DELTA COUNTRY BOAT, 1979. Sausalito. $85,000. This is a great boat for comfortable living aboard. She has a full galley with propane 3-burner stove/oven, head, double-bed state room aft, long V-berth in bow, sitting room and living room. There is a flying bridge with new big mini cover where a 360 view is gorgeous. There is a full 27-in TV/entertainment center. Loads of storage all over the boat. Two 225-hp Mercruiser engines. Boat well maintained. New paint. (415) 331-7480.


31-FT CORSAIR F31 AFT-CABIN, 1999. Alameda. $92,000. Hull #143. Excellent condition, rotating mast, full roach main, furling jib, scruber, spinnaker, carbon bowsprit, galley, head, Raymarine depth and autopilot, custom stern arch, solar panel, biminis, 9.9 Yamaha, Trailex aluminum trailer. (650) 465-2206; denismcarroll@hotmail.com.

POWER & HOUSEBOATS


24-FT BAYLINER-CIERRA, 2002. Oyster Point Marina, San Fran. Bay Area. $30,000. Hardtop cruiser with Pacific trailer, 5-liter Mercruiser, full galley with microwave, head, inverter for 110 volt, fully equipped, Eagle Intellimap GPS, new radar, Garmin fishfinder, new boat cover, full canvas, new interior, new stainless Magma BBQ and color 5 in TV. All manuals. Excellent condition. Call or email Stephanie for details. (650) 342-8535; s.kiewich@comcast.net.

43-FT BAYLINER-CIERRA, 2002. Oyster Point Marina, San Fran. Bay Area. $30,000. Hardtop cruiser with Pacific trailer, 5-liter Mercruiser, full galley with microwave, head, inverter for 110 volt, fully equipped, Eagle Intellimap GPS, new radar, Garmin fishfinder, new boat cover, full canvas, new interior, new stainless Magma BBQ and color 5 in TV. All manuals. Excellent condition. Call or email Stephanie for details. (650) 342-8535; s.kiewich@comcast.net.

55-FT CATANA 30 SHARE. Sausalito. Best Sausalito slip with parking. 5 min. to Bay. 30 to Angel Island. Walk to bars/restaurants. Upgrades: Wheel, diesel, cushions, jib furler, mast, more. Non-equity use 7 days max/month, 1 year, $270/month. Call (415) 332-5442; LeeLoesvesail@ hotmail.com.

BENETEAU 39. Sausalito. Quarter share US$1500. US$500/mo. Downtown Sausalito slip. Well maintained 2002 cruiser/fine. Excellent condition. Call or email. Full equity or 1/8 usage also possible. <marigotgroup.com/strider> (415) 332-4401 or (415) 331-4900; Email: 393@marigotgroup.com.

25-FT SANTANA 525, 1978. 1/2-1/3 partnership. Alameda Marina. $2,000-$3,000. Great condition. Trailer, new 5 hp Honda, spinnaker, genoa, 90% main, new radio/CD player, newly covered cushions, new battery, mostly dry sailed. Need experienced, reliable sailor to enjoy this fast and roomy daysailer — share storage/keep expenses. (510) 790-2145; ravandenberg1@sbcglobal.net.

74-FT MAST DESIGNED for catamaran. Best offer. (415) 269-5165.

HARKEN FURLER. $900. Harken MKIII Unit 1 furler & manual. Pin to Pin: 31”7/8; tack to clew: 61”2/5”* Installed on stays’l in 2006 on Westsail 32 but NEVER used. KKM1 just removed it; paid $1600. Located Point Richmond. Email valerioce@yahoo.com or call (408) 813-0964 or (408) 377-5115.

FOULIES. Henri Lloyd offshore foul weather coat and pants built in harness used once, great shape. $200. Size men’s lg. Standard Horizon VHF handheld radio 12 volt charger $150 best offer. Email Vonnie@Canby.com or call (503) 266-2257.


FLEMIN GGLOBAL 501 WINDVANE. Beautifully engineered Fleming Global Equipe 501 windvane in great condition. Read about it at the Fleming website: www.flemingselfsteer.com; complete with carbon fiber paddle, wheel adapter, and instructions. $2,900 or best reasonable offer. (253) 265-6234; ericstephan@pencilandent.net.

55-FT ALUMINUM MAST, RIGGING, boom, sails, from 40’ freshwater sloop. Main, furling 135, furling gear, working and stays’l. Also Perkins 4-108, Viking-40 aluminum anchor, chain and rode, winches, bosun’s chair and more. Lake Tahoe. Call Douglas for list and prices. (775) 588-1881.


PARANCHORS, DROGUES, SURVIVAL suits, Powersurvivor35 watermaker, Trace inverter, Garhauer RT-8 radar/windmill pole, deluxe heavy stainless davits, BBQ, electric winchlass, marine SSB, automatic tuner, Outbacker Marine antenna, Avon, heaters: SIG270 diesel, Shipmate kerosene, Coleman, Hatches, Delta 44, CQR25, dive gear, CNG water heater, sail(s) Contact (415) 497-3731; brad-low@sbcglobal.net.
MOTOROLA IRIUM SATELLITE PHONE. $1,200. Once used but still in original box. Many extras; external antennas, converter, charger, rechargeable batteries, more! Worldwide service. Was $1,600. (650) 563-9164.

L9ST INFLATABLE REWARD. Berkeley Marina. $100. Please help me find my late model West Marine/Avon R310 RIB inflatable and blue 9.9 Nissan outboard, lost/stolen Berkeley Marina, this May. Couple of unique patches, repaired blue seat. Thanks, Paul. Call anytime. (510) 508-0115; pfetherston@sbcglobal.net.

CLUBS & MEMBERSHIPS

2007 TRIPLE-AXLE TRAILER. $5,500. Bow ladder, spare tire, eight supports, good tires. Used once to transport Nor’sea 27 (8,000 lbs. plus) from Florida to California. (650) 787-9428; m.y.nagayoshi@berkeley.ca.us.

HAWAIIAN OCEANFRONT: BUY/RENT. Oahu’s north shore. 3br/2ba, 2,200 sq. ft. $1,995,000. Two hours North of Seattle. Zoned maritime commercial, waterfront building. Ground level 3,500 sq. ft. offices, two 60’ slips, private elevator to 2BR/2Bath 1,780 sq. ft. condo. Photos/info at <www.maritimebldg.info> American Dream Real Estate (360) 588-1515; Leslie Freeman. <www.maritimebldg.info> (360) 561-2136.

PROFIT SALE/RENT

BOATING SKILLS AND SEAMANSHIP (power) Sailing Skills and Seamanship (sailors) courses offered by USCG Auxiliary Flotilla 17. Learn: Essentials of boating/sailing and seamanship; Navigation; Weather; Communications; Knots. Tuesdays and Thursdays, September 8-November 5, 7:30-9:30 at YBI. $75. (415) 285-1100; FSC-FE@flotilla17.org.

PIER 39, 3F-FT SLIP FOR SALE. $8,500/obo. Great location on C-dock, double finger slip. All amenities: parking, utilities, showers and more. Hurry — at this price, it won’t be available for long. For more information contact Myra (415) 495-7130.

PROPERTY SALE/RENT

PROPERTY SALE/RENT

LIVE, WORK, PLAY. Anacortes, WA. $1,995,000. Two hours North of Seattle. Zoned maritime commercial, waterfront building. Ground level 3,500 sq. ft. of offices, two 60’ slips, private elevator to 2BR/2Bath 1,780 sq. ft. condo. Photos/info at <www.maritimebldg.info> American Dream Real Estate (360) 588-1515; Leslie Freeman. <www.maritimebldg.info> (360) 561-2136.

PROFESSIONAL PHOTOGRAPHER

MAN FONE SKIPPERS AND CREW of all abilities are invited to join the Single Sailors Association. Membership includes daysailing, raft-ups, invaluable onboard training, social events. Meetings held 2nd Thursday, Ballena Bay Yacht Club <www.bbyc.org> Social 6:30 pm. Meeting 7:30 pm. Guests welcome. <www.singlesailors.org> Contact Barry 27 (8,000 lbs. plus) from Florida to California. (650) 787-9428; m.y.nagayoshi@berkeley.ca.us.

PERSONAL ASSISTANT AND/OR boat worker. One or two people, pt or ft, help with business, organization, upgrading boats. Interests in mortgage and real estate brokerage, boat remodeling, sales. Sausalito. Ability to travel a plus. Lodging possibly included. (415) 331-5251.

PERSONALS

PERSONALS

LOOKING FOR DESTINER, 36-ft double gaff schooner. In Bay Area 1970s, owner Karn(?). Would love to know what’s become of her. ken@skookumpk.com.

JOB WANTED

PERSONAL ASSISTANT AND/OR boat worker. One or two people, pt or ft, help with business, organization, upgrading boats. Interests in mortgage and real estate brokerage, boat remodeling, sales. Sausalito. Ability to travel a plus. Lodging possibly included. (415) 331-5251.

TRIALERS

BOATING OPPORTUNITIES

TRIALERS

TRIALERS

TRIALERS

TRIALERS

TRIALERS

TRIALERS

TRIALERS

TRIALERS

TRIALERS

TRIALERS

TRIALERS

TRIALERS

TRIALERS

TRIALERS

TRIALERS

TRIALERS

TRIALERS

TRIALERS

TRIALERS

TRIALERS

TRIALERS

TRIALERS

TRIALERS

TRIALERS

TRIALERS

TRIALERS

TRIALERS

TRIALERS

TRIALERS

TRIALERS

TRIALERS

TRIALERS

TRIALERS

TRIALERS

TRIALERS

TRIALERS

TRIALERS

TRIALERS

TRIALERS

TRIALERS

TRIALERS

TRIALERS

TRIALERS

TRIALERS

TRIALERS

TRIALERS

TRIALERS

TRIALERS
Call for Info on SeaTech Packages and CAPN Demo Disk

COMPUTER ABOARD?
CAPN & Digital Charts
AIS • WiFi • Cellular Amps
SatPhones: Iridium & Globalstar
HF SSB Radio & Pactor Modems
Wireless E-mail

SEATECH SYSTEMS
800.444.2581 • 281.334.1174
info@sea-tech.com • www.sea-tech.com

Call for Info on SeaTech Packages and CAPN Demo Disk

GOLDEN STATE DIESEL MARINE

PARTS
YANMAR • UNIVERSAL • WESTERBEKE
PERKINS • ISUZU • PATHFINDER • ATOMIC 4

SERVICE
DIESEL ENGINES

Barbara Campbell
351 EMBARCADERO
OAKLAND, CA 94606
(510) 465-1093

www.weatherguy.com
Worldwide Marine Forecasts
Cruising, Racing & Commercial
Packages Starting at $65.00 USD

(866) 882-WXGY (9949) toll free
(808) 291-WXGY (Mobile)
(808) 254-2525 (Office)
(808) 443-0889 (Fax)

www.weatherguy.com

Ryan's Marine
Specializing in Marine Electrical Services
for Your Boat

• Electrical system installations from inverters to electronics packages
• Troubleshooting of existing systems
• Dealer for the complete Balmar product line
• Head and holding tank installations

(510) 385-3842
Ryan Schofield
Owner since 1997
email: rssailor@yahoo.com

Bilge Steam Cleaning  Oil Changes
Professional service at your slip!!

MarineLube
877 744-2244
www.MarineLube.biz

Fuel Polishing  Tank Cleaning
**ADVERTISERS' INDEX**

- **AB Marine** ........................................ 58
- **Adventure Cat Charters** ............142
- **Aeolian Yacht Club** ............120
- **Aeolian Yacht Club** ............67
- **Alameda Prop & Machine** .......18
- **Annapolis Performance** ........ 95
- **Sailing** ........................................ 95
- **AB Marine** ............................58
- **Adventure Cat Charters** .......142
- **Aeolian Yacht Club** ............120
- **Aeolian Yacht Club** ............67
- **Alameda Prop & Machine** .......18
- **Annapolis Performance** ........ 95
- **Sailing** ........................................ 95

**MINNEY’S YACHT SURPLUS**

1500 Newport Bl., Costa Mesa, CA 949-548-4192 • minneys@aol.com

“We keep boating affordable!”

**MARINE OUTBOARD COMPANY**

- **Johnson**
- **Evinrude**
- **Mercury**
- **Nissan**

(415) 332-8020

Our certified technicians have repaired, rebuilt, repowered and serviced outboards and boats since 1990 for less than anywhere else in the Bay Area. How? Less overhead… All repairs and parts come with a 1-year warranty; 3-year warranty on new Nissan engines.

35 Libertyship Way • Sausalito, CA 94965

**Mathiesen Marine**

For All Of Your Electrical & Electronic Needs

Not just quality installations...
We are your source for Marine Electronics!

All major brands at great prices!

Experience the professional difference by hiring a ABYC Certified Master Technician
Electronics, PC & Mac based Navigation Systems Integration, Radar, Autopilots
Corrosion Issues, Inverters, Battery Banks

(510) 350-6622 www.MathiesenMarine.com

**RPARTS**

REFRIGERATION PARTS SOLUTION

WE MAKE YOU THE EXPERT

“Do-It-Yourself” with RParts at unbeatable prices. We can help you fix a system or build it new.

Assembled Water-Cooled DIY Kit shown

www.rparts.com

**BVI Yacht Charters** 141
**Cal Marine Electronics** 61
**Call Of The Sea** 12
**CDI/Cruising Design** 159
**Charlie’s Charts** 68
**Chula Vista Marina** 156
**City Yachts** 11
**Clippers Sound Yacht** 10
**Clipper Yacht Harbor** 168
**Coyote Point Marina** 49
**CPT Autopilots** 172
**Cruising Yachts** 11
**Cruising Yachts** 11
**CVOA Yacht Charters** 141
**Dept. of Boating &**
**Waterways/Clean Vessel** 15

**Mathiesen Marine**

1,000 Used Sails Listed at minneysyachtsurplus.com

We Buy Good Used Sails and Marine Equipment

**UNPRECEDENTED OFFER FOR BAJA HA-HA:**
1st nite FREE with 2 nites paid - for all entrants!
Call us today!

www.themexicaninn.com

U.S.: (866) 434-3467 • Cabo: (624) 143-4987

**Mathiesen Marine**

For All Of Your Electrical & Electronic Needs

Not just quality installations...
We are your source for Marine Electronics!

All major brands at great prices!

Experience the professional difference by hiring a ABYC Certified Master Technician
Electronics, PC & Mac based Navigation Systems Integration, Radar, Autopilots
Corrosion Issues, Inverters, Battery Banks

(510) 350-6622 www.MathiesenMarine.com

**BVI Yacht Charters** 141
**Cal Marine Electronics** 61
**Call Of The Sea** 12
**CDI/Cruising Design** 159
**Charlie’s Charts** 68
**Chula Vista Marina** 156
**City Yachts** 11
**Clippers Sound Yacht** 10
**Clipper Yacht Harbor** 168
**Coyote Point Marina** 49
**CPT Autopilots** 172
**Cruising Yachts** 11
**Cruising Yachts** 11
**CVOA Yacht Charters** 141
**Dept. of Boating &**
**Waterways/Clean Vessel** 15

**Mathiesen Marine**

For All Of Your Electrical & Electronic Needs

Not just quality installations...
We are your source for Marine Electronics!

All major brands at great prices!

Experience the professional difference by hiring a ABYC Certified Master Technician
Electronics, PC & Mac based Navigation Systems Integration, Radar, Autopilots
Corrosion Issues, Inverters, Battery Banks

(510) 350-6622 www.MathiesenMarine.com

**BVI Yacht Charters** 141
**Cal Marine Electronics** 61
**Call Of The Sea** 12
**CDI/Cruising Design** 159
**Charlie’s Charts** 68
**Chula Vista Marina** 156
**City Yachts** 11
**Clippers Sound Yacht** 10
**Clipper Yacht Harbor** 168
**Coyote Point Marina** 49
**CPT Autopilots** 172
**Cruising Yachts** 11
**Cruising Yachts** 11
**CVOA Yacht Charters** 141
**Dept. of Boating &**
**Waterways/Clean Vessel** 15

**Mathiesen Marine**

For All Of Your Electrical & Electronic Needs

Not just quality installations...
We are your source for Marine Electronics!

All major brands at great prices!

Experience the professional difference by hiring a ABYC Certified Master Technician
Electronics, PC & Mac based Navigation Systems Integration, Radar, Autopilots
Corrosion Issues, Inverters, Battery Banks

(510) 350-6622 www.MathiesenMarine.com

**BVI Yacht Charters** 141
**Cal Marine Electronics** 61
**Call Of The Sea** 12
**CDI/Cruising Design** 159
**Charlie’s Charts** 68
**Chula Vista Marina** 156
**City Yachts** 11
**Clippers Sound Yacht** 10
**Clipper Yacht Harbor** 168
**Coyote Point Marina** 49
**CPT Autopilots** 172
**Cruising Yachts** 11
**Cruising Yachts** 11
**CVOA Yacht Charters** 141
**Dept. of Boating &**
**Waterways/Clean Vessel** 15

**Mathiesen Marine**

For All Of Your Electrical & Electronic Needs

Not just quality installations...
We are your source for Marine Electronics!

All major brands at great prices!

Experience the professional difference by hiring a ABYC Certified Master Technician
Electronics, PC & Mac based Navigation Systems Integration, Radar, Autopilots
Corrosion Issues, Inverters, Battery Banks

(510) 350-6622 www.MathiesenMarine.com

**BVI Yacht Charters** 141
**Cal Marine Electronics** 61
**Call Of The Sea** 12
**CDI/Cruising Design** 159
**Charlie’s Charts** 68
**Chula Vista Marina** 156
**City Yachts** 11
**Clippers Sound Yacht** 10
**Clipper Yacht Harbor** 168
**Coyote Point Marina** 49
**CPT Autopilots** 172
**Cruising Yachts** 11
**Cruising Yachts** 11
**CVOA Yacht Charters** 141
**Dept. of Boating &**
**Waterways/Clean Vessel** 15

**Mathiesen Marine**

For All Of Your Electrical & Electronic Needs

Not just quality installations...
We are your source for Marine Electronics!

All major brands at great prices!

Experience the professional difference by hiring a ABYC Certified Master Technician
Electronics, PC & Mac based Navigation Systems Integration, Radar, Autopilots
Corrosion Issues, Inverters, Battery Banks

(510) 350-6622 www.MathiesenMarine.com
**ADVERTISER'S INDEX - cont'd**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Easom Rigging</th>
<th>107</th>
<th>Gianola Canvas Products</th>
<th>164</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Elliott/Pattison Sailmakers</td>
<td>94</td>
<td>Glen Cove Marina</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emery Cove Yacht Harbor</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>Golden State Diesel</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emeryville Marina</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>Grand Marina</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Essex Credit Corp</td>
<td>121</td>
<td>Hansen Rigging</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farallon Electronics</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>Helms Yacht &amp; Ship Brokers/</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farallon Yacht Sales</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>West Coast Multihulls</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flying Cloud Yachts</td>
<td>176</td>
<td>Helmut's Machine Service</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fortman Marina</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>Heritage Marine Insurance</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fusion Catamarans</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>Hidden Harbor Marina</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garhauer Marine</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>Hogan Sails</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gentry's Kona Marina</td>
<td>166</td>
<td>Hood Sails</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hotel Coral &amp; Marina</td>
<td>158</td>
<td>Hotwire Enterprises</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydrovane</td>
<td>118</td>
<td>J22 Fleet</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JK3 Nautical Enterprises</td>
<td>176</td>
<td>Johnson Marine</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnson Marine, C</td>
<td></td>
<td>Sherman</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnson-Hicks</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Key West Race Week</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kissingier Canvas</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>KKMI - Brokerage</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KKMI - Full Service</td>
<td></td>
<td>Leukemia &amp; Lymphoma</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landfall Navigation</td>
<td>133</td>
<td>Makela Bootworks</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landing School, The</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Marina Bay Yacht Harbor</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Larry R. Mayne Yacht &amp; Ship Broker</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>Marina de la Paz</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last Call Marine</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>Marina Nuevo Vallarta</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee Sails</td>
<td>172</td>
<td>Marina Puesta Del Sol</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leukemia &amp; Lymphoma</td>
<td></td>
<td>Marina Real</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lifeline Batteries</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>Marina Riviera Nayarit</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>List Marine Enterprises</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>Marine Village</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loch Lomond Marina</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>Marine Emporium</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lowrie Yacht Harbor</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>Marine Lube</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DONATE YOUR VESSEL**

- Donate your boat or equipment for a tax deduction
- Learn about our For Sale by Owner program plus tax deduction
- Topsides cleaning service, $2.00/foot

**Fundraiser for Ship 65 Sea Scouts**

www.sea eagle.homestead.com

**STAINLESS STEEL**

- Ratchet Buckle 
- Strap

Strength, Quality 
- Dependability...
- with a Lifetime Warranty!

Three Widths: 2", 1.5" & 1"
Various Lengths

See our complete catalog & order on the Web 1(888) 433-3484

**QUALITY CRUISING SAILS FOR LESS!**

Now 10% Off

- MAINSAILS
- MIZZENS
- STAYSAILS
- HEADSAILS
- SPINNAKERS
- SAILCOVERS
- STRONTRACK

**MARINE BATTERIES**

Available at the following local marine chandleries and service distributors:

- American Battery
  - Hayward, CA  •  (510) 259-1150

- Bay Marine Diesel
  - AT YOUR SLIP!

- American Battery
  - Hayward, CA  •  (510) 259-1150

**DONATE YOUR VESSEL**

- Donate your boat or equipment for a tax deduction
- Learn about our For Sale by Owner program plus tax deduction
- Topsides cleaning service, $2.00/foot

Fundraiser for Ship 65 Sea Scouts

www.sea eagle.homestead.com

**SAILMAKER TO THE WORLD**

QUALITY CRUISING SAILS FOR LESS!

- MAINSAILS
- MIZZENS
- STAYSAILS
- HEADSAILS
- SPINNAKERS
- SAILCOVERS
- STRONTRACK

**DONATE YOUR VESSEL**

- Donate your boat or equipment for a tax deduction
- Learn about our For Sale by Owner program plus tax deduction
- Topsides cleaning service, $2.00/foot

Fundraiser for Ship 65 Sea Scouts

www.sea eagle.homestead.com

**STAINLESS STEEL**

- Ratchet Buckle 
- Strap

Strength, Quality 
- Dependability...
- with a Lifetime Warranty!

Three Widths: 2", 1.5" & 1"
Various Lengths

See our complete catalog & order on the Web 1(888) 433-3484

**QUALITY CRUISING SAILS FOR LESS!**

Now 10% Off

- MAINSAILS
- MIZZENS
- STAYSAILS
- HEADSAILS
- SPINNAKERS
- SAILCOVERS
- STRONTRACK

**MARINE BATTERIES**

Available at the following local marine chandleries and service distributors:

- American Battery
  - Hayward, CA  •  (510) 259-1150

- Bay Marine Diesel
  - AT YOUR SLIP!

- American Battery
  - Hayward, CA  •  (510) 259-1150
**Friendly, helpful, fully bilingual staff**

All new hardwood docks • Wireless Internet
Dinghy landing with potable water
New protective piling & sheetpile breakwaters • And more!

TEL: 01152 612 122 1646
email: marinalapaz@prodigy.net.mx
www.marinadelapaz.com
Apdo. Postal 290, La Paz, 23000, Baja California Sur, Mexico

**Vessel Electric**

*Mobile marine navigation installations and expansions of existing systems*

- Class A, Class B AIS systems and digital TVs
- Raymarine® warranty dealer and certified installer
- NMEA-certified Marine Electronics Installer • Insured

Raymarine • Milltech Marine AIS
Brian Theobald • (415) 424-2204
vesselelectric@yahoo.com

**DIESEL FUEL FILTERING**

*Purify Diesel Fuel & Flush Tanks*

Process scrubs, polishes, removes algae, dirt, sludge, rust, water, and foreign particles from diesel fuel. Includes internal tank washdown. Save your injectors, costly engine repair and down time.

*Since 1989. Fully insured. Your berth or boat yard.*

(510) 521-6797 Fax: (510) 521-3309
www.dieselfuelfilterings.com

**MORE ENERGY!**

**KEEP BATTERIES CHARGED!**
- KISS wind generators
- Solar panels and MORE

**USE BATTERIES EFFICIENTLY!**
- LED lights
- Engel fridge/freezers
- Port fans and more

www.svhotwire.com 727.943.0424

**WEDLOCK, RAMSAY & WHITING**

Marine Surveyors
Vessel surveys, consulting, deliveries.
Serving the Bay Area since 1980
www.norcalmarinesurveyors.com
(415) 505-3494

**EASYSTOW FENDERS®**

Easy to use and easy to stow. 6", 8", 10" and 12" diameters. Other sizes and models available. Guaranteed tough.

www.easystowfenders.com
(800) 437-7654 • (708) 482-8801

**ADVERTISER’S INDEX - cont’d**

Marine Outboard Co………171
Mariner’s General Ins………46
Maritime Institute.........68
Marotta Yachts………178
Mathiesen Marine………171
Mazatlán Marine Center/ La Paz Yachts………14
McDermott Costa Insurance .72
McGinnis Insurance………118
Milltech Marine Inc………28
Minney’s Yacht Surplus……171
Modern Sailing School & Club………………33
Napa Valley Marina………175
Nelson’s Marine………71
Norpac Yachts………179
North Beach Marine………178
Canvas…………………61
North Direct Sails………12
North Sails - San Francisco……51
North Winds Canvas………67
Opequimar Marine Ctr……157
Orange Coast College……43
Outboard Motor Shop………65
Owl Harbor………102
Oyster Cove Marina………22
Oyster Point Marina………132
Pacific Crest Canvas………67
Pacific Yacht Imports………9
Passage Yachts………5
Peter Crane Yacht Sales………175
Pier 32 Marina………155
Pineapple Sails………3
Prime Fabrication………170
Punta Mita Beachfront
Raiatea Carenage Services……154
Randall Burg Yacht & Ship……176
Richardson Bay Marina………134
Rooster Sails………97
Ryan’s Marine………170
Sail California………21
Seachoice………170
Seal California………20
Seawind USA………55
Seaworthy Goods………16
Sailrite Kits………26
Sal’s Inflatable Services………107
San Francisco Boat Works………16
Sausalito Marine Electrical……72
Sal’s Inflatable Services………107
San Francisco Boat Works………16
Sausalito Marine Electrical……72
Sailmar International………107
Schaefer Marine………135
Schoonmaker Pt. Marina………106
Sea Scouts………172
Seashine………73
Seatech………170
Seawind USA………55
Seaworthy Goods………16
Shadetree Fabric Shelter………69
Society of Accredited Marine
Surveyors/SAMS………162
Solidnav.com………56
South Beach Harbor………60

August, 2009 • Latitude 38 • Page 173
JUST YOU AND THE SEA...

…and the jacuzzi, the 80-ft long pool, the surf, the Punta Mita anchorage, and the 4-mile distant Tres Marietas Islands

Punta Mita Beachfront Condos
Call now for reservations!
1.415.599.5012
www.puntamitabeachfrontcondos.com

Donate your Boat
Cars, Trucks, RVs, & Real Estate
We handle all DMV & Smog Running or Not (restrictions apply) Tax Deduction

BLUEWATER NETWORK 800-324-7432

“Proceeds help Bluewater Network reduce greenhouse gases, clean up our air and water, and protect marine mammals and wildlife.”

Remember to tell ‘em Latitude sent you!

ADVERTISER’S INDEX - cont’d

South Beach Riggers ..............61
South Beach Yacht Club ........53
Starbuck Canvas ..................8
Sun Harbor Marina ..............159
Svendsen’s Boat Works ........29
Svendsen’s Marine ...............38
Svendsen’s Marine .............132
Swedish Marine ..................73
Swiss Tech America .............71
The Boatyard at Grand ............13
The Mexican Inn ...............171
The Yacht Exchange .........175
TMM/Tortola Marine .............141
Twin Rivers Marine ..............44
UK-Halsey Sails .................54
Ullman Sails ......................65
Vallejo Marina ...................103
Velas de Loreto/El Don ........140
Ventura Harbor Boatyard ....142
Vesper Marine .................156
Vessel Electric ..........173
Yankee Marine .................164
Weatherguy.com .............170
Wedlock, Ramsay & Whiting ...173
West Marine...........30,32,34,36
West Marine Rig ...........52
Westwind Precision .............61
Westwind Precision Details ......61
White Point Marine ..........61
White, Chris Designs .......170
White, Chris Designs ..........48
Wichard, Inc ....................24
Windworks Sailing Center ..140
Wooden Boat Foundation/Festival 65
Wooden Boat Foundation/Festival Details 61
Wooden Boat Foundation/Festival West Marine Rig 52
Wooden Boat Foundation/Festival Westwind Precision Details 61
Wooden Boat Foundation/Festival Westwind Precision Details 61
Wooden Boat Foundation/Festival Westwind Precision Details 61
Wooden Boat Foundation/Festival Westwind Precision Details 61
Wooden Boat Foundation/Festival Westwind Precision Details 61
**NAPA VALLEY MARINA**

1200 Milton Road • Napa, CA 94559  
(707) 252-8011 • Fax (707) 252-0851  
www.napavalleymarina.com

Marina • Boatyard • Chandlery • Brokerage

**PACIFIC SEACRAFT 37, 1999**  
Full cruise ready. $219,000

**KELLY PETERSON 46, 1984**  
Bristol and cruise equipped. $249,000

**HUNTER 466, 2002**  
Full cruise ready. $249,000

**SWAN 371**  
Race winning record, great decks, new engine. $109,900

**35’ SANTANA**  
1979, clean • $16,500

**37’ IRWIN CENTER COCKPIT**  
1972 • $19,900

**37’ PROUT SNOWGOOSE CAT**  
1985 • $79,000

**37’ ISLANDER**  
1968, nice interior • $24,900

**40’ MARINER KETCH**  
1973 • $34,900

**41’ MORGAN OUT ISLAND SLOOP, 1974** • $34,900

**41’ ATKINS INGRID FERRO CUTTER, 1971** • $29,000

**47’ COLIN ARCHER STEEL PH KETCH, 1972** • $79,000

**51’ ATLANTIC PH STEEL KETCH**  
1995 • $119,000

**58’ CUSTOM TRI**  
2008, unfinished • $58,000

**45’ ROUGHWATER KETCH**  
$44,900

**SALE PENDING**

**SALE PENDING**

**SALE PENDING**

**DRY STORAGE**  
$4.00/ft  
Power & Sail
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SIZE</th>
<th>TYPE</th>
<th>LOCATION</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>31'</td>
<td>hunter</td>
<td>marina Del rey</td>
<td>$52,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32'</td>
<td>islanDer</td>
<td>san DieGo</td>
<td>$22,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42'</td>
<td>marine traDer trawler</td>
<td>Delta inQuire</td>
<td>$139,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37'</td>
<td>o'Day</td>
<td>Richmond</td>
<td>$24,995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57'</td>
<td>northern marine trawler</td>
<td>anaCortes</td>
<td>$1,650,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60'</td>
<td>Custom HOUSEBOAT, '78</td>
<td>san peDro</td>
<td>$217,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60'</td>
<td>DeFever tri-Cabin, '80</td>
<td>emeryville</td>
<td>$185,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80'</td>
<td>Cooper QUEENSHIP MOTOR YACHT, '91</td>
<td>Delta</td>
<td>$695,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30'</td>
<td>CATALINA 473, 3-stateroom, '06</td>
<td>san Diego</td>
<td>$399,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41'</td>
<td>hunter aC standard interior</td>
<td>san DieGo</td>
<td>$165,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53'</td>
<td>BENETEAU 523, 1996</td>
<td>san Diego</td>
<td>$539,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51'</td>
<td>BENETEAU 510, 1993</td>
<td>san Diego</td>
<td>$229,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### REDUCED

- **38' TRUE NORTH EXPLORER, 2002** New, incredible value. $199,000
- **40' J122, 2007** • $440,000
- **40' DELPHIA, 2007** New, incredible value. $199,000
- **40' J120, 1998** • $199,500
- **47' GILS CATAMARAN, '02** $395,000
- **44' GULFSTAR CC SLOOP** $104,500
- **44' HUNTER SLOOP, '81** $94,500
- **43' SPINDRIFT PH CTR, '81** $109,000
- **41' CHEO GE LEE KETCH, '79** $74,000
- **40' CATALINA 480 MkII, '02** $179,000
- **35' SCHOCK SLOOP, '89** $29,500
- **35' CHALLENGER SLOOP, '74** $29,000
- **43' SPINDRIFT PH CTR, '81** $109,000
- **53' HANS CHRISTIAN CTR, '85** $120,000

### MANY MORE LISTINGS ON OUR WEB SITE: www.flyingcloudyachts.com • Some boats shown may be sisterships.
Nelson Marek Custom
A 92-ft aluminum world cruiser. Recently repowered. Immaculate throughout and in perfect condition. $2,850,000

Sydney 36 CR (2006) w/fractional rig, 4 swept-back spreaders, non-overlapping head sail, high aspect ratio & very long waterline. Competitive IRC racer. Fitted w/all factory options incl. electric winches, ideal for short-handed sailing. Consider trade such as ‘picnic’ style powerboat. Encore’s fast, fun & easy to sail. $295,000

Beneteau First 40.7 (2001) White Dove has just won the 2008 West Coast IRC Championship and is in top condition. Asking $160,000

DeVries 86’ Motor Vessel (1949/1999) ‘Elegant’, ‘Exceptional’, ‘Exquisite’ are just a few words that easily characterize this vessel. MV Far Niente clearly defines the term ‘Classic Motor Yacht’. Asking $1,950,000

Swan 43 (1977) Designed by S&S and with the Nautor Swan pedigree for engineering and construction, this one-owner center cockpit yacht is exceptionally maintained, fully outfitted and ready to go offshore cruising. It is a ‘Must See’. Asking $189,000

Herreshoff Mobjack Ketch (1989) This classic wooden ketch took more than 8 years to complete. Exceptionally well maintained w/a very comfortable and appointed interior layout, she has excellent sailing characteristics for cruising in all weather conditions. $180,000

Custom Steel Pilothouse LRC 63 (1976) Ready-to-go global cruiser just completed $100,000 maintenance/upgrade service. Twin 185hp Perkins for economy and dual gensets. Three cabins + crew’s quarters. Asking $389,000

Sydney 53 (2006) with new electronics, sails and has been well maintained. Asking $120,000

Swan 53 Blue Swan Hydraulic lifting daggerboard, twin-rudder version. Extensively equipped and ready for bluewater cruising. The three-cabin layout makes her one of the most versatile and comfortable Swans ever built. Asking $1,350,405

Custom Steel Pilothouse LRC 63 (1976) Ready-to-go global cruiser just completed $100,000 maintenance/upgrade service. Twin 185hp Perkins for economy and dual gensets. Three cabins + crew’s quarters. Asking $389,000

Herreshoff Mobjack Ketch (1989) This classic wooden ketch took more than 8 years to complete. Exceptionally well maintained w/a very comfortable and appointed interior layout, she has excellent sailing characteristics for cruising in all weather conditions. $180,000

Sydney 36 CR (2006) w/fractional rig, 4 swept-back spreaders, non-overlapping head sail, high aspect ratio & very long waterline. Competitive IRC racer. Fitted w/all factory options incl. electric winches, ideal for short-handed sailing. Consider trade such as ‘picnic’ style powerboat. Encore’s fast, fun & easy to sail. $295,000

Sydney 53 (2006) with new electronics, sails and has been well maintained. Asking $120,000

Swan 53 (1987) Mistress has been exceptionally well maintained by a professional crew and is a beautiful Swan 53. Her factory-installed aft companionway makes her much more accessible than the standard 53. She has a new teak deck and is in excellent shape. Sale Pending

Sydney 53 (2006) with new electronics, sails and has been well maintained. Asking $120,000

Santa Cruz 52 (1993) Beautiful, fast cruiser, set up for shorthanded sailing. Maintained to very high standards, the hull has been repainted in stunning red with new bottom paint. Asking $490,000

Beneteau First 40.7 (2001) White Dove has just won the 2008 West Coast IRC Championship and is in top condition. Asking $160,000

Herreshoff Mobjack Ketch (1989) This classic wooden ketch took more than 8 years to complete. Exceptionally well maintained w/a very comfortable and appointed interior layout, she has excellent sailing characteristics for cruising in all weather conditions. $180,000

Sydney 36 CR (2006) w/fractional rig, 4 swept-back spreaders, non-overlapping head sail, high aspect ratio & very long waterline. Competitive IRC racer. Fitted w/all factory options incl. electric winches, ideal for short-handed sailing. Consider trade such as ‘picnic’ style powerboat. Encore’s fast, fun & easy to sail. $295,000

Swan 53 Blue Swan Hydraulic lifting daggerboard, twin-rudder version. Extensively equipped and ready for bluewater cruising. The three-cabin layout makes her one of the most versatile and comfortable Swans ever built. Asking $1,350,405

Custom Steel Pilothouse LRC 63 (1976) Ready-to-go global cruiser just completed $100,000 maintenance/upgrade service. Twin 185hp Perkins for economy and dual gensets. Three cabins + crew’s quarters. Asking $389,000

Herreshoff Mobjack Ketch (1989) This classic wooden ketch took more than 8 years to complete. Exceptionally well maintained w/a very comfortable and appointed interior layout, she has excellent sailing characteristics for cruising in all weather conditions. $180,000

Sydney 36 CR (2006) w/fractional rig, 4 swept-back spreaders, non-overlapping head sail, high aspect ratio & very long waterline. Competitive IRC racer. Fitted w/all factory options incl. electric winches, ideal for short-handed sailing. Consider trade such as ‘picnic’ style powerboat. Encore’s fast, fun & easy to sail. $295,000

Swan 53 (1987) Mistress has been exceptionally well maintained by a professional crew and is a beautiful Swan 53. Her factory-installed aft companionway makes her much more accessible than the standard 53. She has a new teak deck and is in excellent shape. Sale Pending

Sydney 53 (2006) with new electronics, sails and has been well maintained. Asking $120,000

Swan 53 (1987) Mistress has been exceptionally well maintained by a professional crew and is a beautiful Swan 53. Her factory-installed aft companionway makes her much more accessible than the standard 53. She has a new teak deck and is in excellent shape. Sale Pending

Sydney 53 (2006) with new electronics, sails and has been well maintained. Asking $120,000

Santa Cruz 52 (1993) Beautiful, fast cruiser, set up for shorthanded sailing. Maintained to very high standards, the hull has been repainted in stunning red with new bottom paint. Asking $490,000

Beneteau First 40.7 (2001) White Dove has just won the 2008 West Coast IRC Championship and is in top condition. Asking $160,000

Herreshoff Mobjack Ketch (1989) This classic wooden ketch took more than 8 years to complete. Exceptionally well maintained w/a very comfortable and appointed interior layout, she has excellent sailing characteristics for cruising in all weather conditions. $180,000

Sydney 36 CR (2006) w/fractional rig, 4 swept-back spreaders, non-overlapping head sail, high aspect ratio & very long waterline. Competitive IRC racer. Fitted w/all factory options incl. electric winches, ideal for short-handed sailing. Consider trade such as ‘picnic’ style powerboat. Encore’s fast, fun & easy to sail. $295,000

Swan 53 Blue Swan Hydraulic lifting daggerboard, twin-rudder version. Extensively equipped and ready for bluewater cruising. The three-cabin layout makes her one of the most versatile and comfortable Swans ever built. Asking $1,350,405

Custom Steel Pilothouse LRC 63 (1976) Ready-to-go global cruiser just completed $100,000 maintenance/upgrade service. Twin 185hp Perkins for economy and dual gensets. Three cabins + crew’s quarters. Asking $389,000

Swan 53 (1987) Mistress has been exceptionally well maintained by a professional crew and is a beautiful Swan 53. Her factory-installed aft companionway makes her much more accessible than the standard 53. She has a new teak deck and is in excellent shape. Sale Pending

Sydney 53 (2006) with new electronics, sails and has been well maintained. Asking $120,000

Swan 45 (2003) Race or cruise. Rancho Deluxe won her class in the TransPac and was second twice in the Big Boat Series. This boat has all the gear to go cruising and is in perfect condition. $625,000

Swan 371 (1981) A Ron Holland design which is very well equipped with newer electronics, sails and has been well maintained. Asking $120,000

Santa Cruz 52 (1993) Beautiful, fast cruiser, set up for shorthanded sailing. Maintained to very high standards, the hull has been repainted in stunning red with new bottom paint. Asking $490,000

List With Us!
Ask us about our Maritime Protection Program to find out what a warranty can do for the sale of your yacht!
34' SUNSET SLOOP, 1967
This full keeled little jewel was designed as the ultimate Bay daysailer and built like a piano by Al Silva shortly after he left the legendary Stone Boat Yard. Fully restored, she’s one of the finest boats of this era we’ve ever seen; everything’s done to showboat standards.
$69,500

45' HUNTER 450, 1998
All the amenities one would expect from Hunter with two spacious staterooms, two heads, very functional galley area and HUGE comfortable salon. This low time vessel is in nice shape overall and lying in a transferable Sausalito Yacht Harbor slip. She’ll make an ideal Sausalito pied-a-terre. All in all a great turn-key package and competitively priced to boot!
$169,500

TWO 38' HANS CHRISTIANS, 1984 & 1979
The 38 Traditional is a lovely modern classic and these particular examples are very nice inside and out. Some highlights: new main in 2003, new roller furler in 2001, all new electronics in 2001, epoxy barrier-coated bottom painted 2001.
$134,900 & $99,000

37' HUNTER 376, 1999
Very spacious, light and airy, one of Hunter’s most successful designs. Vessel shows as new, must see to appreciate. She’s also very competitively priced, out-of-country owners motivated and offers encouraged. In addition, note Sausalito Yacht Harbor slip can be arranged; there is a significant waiting list to get into this marina.
$99,000

36' CASCADE CUTTER, 1989
Custom-built raised cabin top cutter that was designed specifically for a cruise that was never taken, almost $30,000 spent over the past couple of years. She shows very nicely today — new electronics, new sails and rigging, low time on the Yanmar diesel and a hard dodger that’s a work of art. She’s ready to head anywhere you see fit.
$89,000

34' SUNSET SLOOP, 1967
This full keeled little jewel was designed as the ultimate Bay daysailer and built like a piano by Al Silva shortly after he left the legendary Stone Boat Yard. Fully restored, she’s one of the finest boats of this era we’ve ever seen; everything’s done to showboat standards.
$69,000

34' HANS CHRISTIAN CUTTER, 1978
The rare Robert Perry-designed HC 34 is a classic cutter that’s a very capable offshore boat; with a full keel, high ballast-to-weight ratio, deep cockpit (note it’s a bigger, more comfortable cockpit than that on the more common HC 33) and a big rudder placed far aft, she’s safe and sea kindly under power or sail. Great shape, transferable Sausalito YH slip.
$69,000

38' HANS CHRISTIANS, 1984 & 1979
$134,900 & $99,000

37' HUNTER 376, 1999
Very spacious, light and airy, one of Hunter’s most successful designs. Vessel shows as new, must see to appreciate. She’s also very competitively priced, out-of-country owners motivated and offers encouraged. In addition, note Sausalito Yacht Harbor slip can be arranged; there is a significant waiting list to get into this marina.
$99,000

30' NONSUCH ULTRA, 1987
Professionally maintained late-model example in superb shape — the interior is flawless and the exterior comes close, and lying in a transferable Sausalito Yacht Harbor slip that has a great Richardson Bay, Angel Island and San Francisco views. All in all, a nice, turn-key package that must be seen to be appreciated.
$59,000

20' PACIFIC SEACRAFT FLICKA, 1985
Never cruised, this late-model example was factory built and finished to Pacific Seacraft’s exacting standards. She’s been updated stem to stern, including new Yanmar diesel, and today shows bristol — one of the nicest Flickas on the market.
$43,500

32' DREADNAUGHT, 1978
Built down in Carpinteria, these stout double-enders will go anywhere in safety and comfort, plus they have all the charm in the world! This particular example is in very nice shape and lying in a transferable Sausalito Yacht Harbor slip — all in all a very nice, turn key package.
$29,000
1150 Brickyard Cove Rd., B9, Pt. Richmond, CA 94801
(510) 232-7200 • FAX (510) 232-7202
e-mail: info@norpacyards.com

HAPPY DAYS ARE HERE AGAIN!
LIST YOUR BOAT NOW: WE HAVE BUYERS!

FOR MORE SEE OUR
norpacyards.com

WEBSITE

35° COLUMBIA SLOOP. Very nice and highly desirable. 10’2” design. Old, full-galley, shower, wheel, dodger, bimini, RADAR, AP, high and holy side. MORE! Clean equipped and well maintained and upgraded. Asking $30,950.

38° CLASSIC ENGLISH KETCH award winning beauty in line condition. Very low owner. Much recent rigging and rigging. Recent surveys. Loaded w/cruise gear, AP, radar ++. Great comfortable bluewater cruiser w/obvious value and more! Asking $37,750.

35° DUFOUR. An exceptionally well built, ship-shaped and well maintained vessel. Old, full 220v lifelines. Wheely and bow and stern pulpits, furling, Strong, comfortable, roomy and well appointed. She’s a very nice vessel and a spirited performer. Asking $37,750.

50° AIDEN BOOTHAY MOTORSAILER center cockpit ketch. Old, gas, on/off, new upholstery, much recent rigging and rigging. Loaded w/cruise gear, AP, radar ++. Great comfortable bluewater cruiser w/obvious value and more! Asking $26,650.

34° DUFOUR. Sturdy, enclosed head and shower. Full galley, spinner, new station, wheel steering. TEAK and highly quality and well made. Excellent performer with quality construction and lots of room (6’6” headroom). Asking $37,500/offers.


48° C&C. Beautiful, comfortable and immaculate BLUE WATER PERFORMANCE CRUISER with all the bells and whistles and a great Sausalito barge. Ready to go to sea. Low hours 85 hp diesel. Wonderful interior and MORE. Asking $174,500.


Yeah, we’re flippin’ crazy
FREE HAULOUTS
with Bottom Painting Packages, the
price we quote is the price you pay!

Got a Saildrive?
7 Things you should know about how to properly maintain it, kkmi.com

ELECTRONICS
MECHANICS
RIGGING

If you own a yacht and it needs attention, KKMI is the place to go. Not only do they have the best professional talent, it is delivered in a timely manner. What more can you ask for!
Thanks, KKMI for the great service,
Charles Rixford, ‘Widgeon’ Bird Boat

UNBEATABLE VALUE...
TEST US! CALL TODAY
530 W. Cutting Blvd. Pt. Richmond, CA 94804
Office (510) 235-5564 Chandelier (510) 237-4141
email yard@kkmi.com • www.kkmi.com